

# **Release Notes for VOSS**

Release 8.0.5 (VOSS) 9035640-01 Rev.AC June 2019 © 2017-2019, Extreme Networks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

#### Legal Notice

Extreme Networks, Inc. reserves the right to make changes in specifications and other information contained in this document and its website without prior notice. The reader should in all cases consult representatives of Extreme Networks to determine whether any such changes have been made.

The hardware, firmware, software or any specifications described or referred to in this document are subject to change without notice.

#### Trademarks

Extreme Networks and the Extreme Networks logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Extreme Networks, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.

All other names (including any product names) mentioned in this document are the property of their respective owners and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies/ owners.

For additional information on Extreme Networks trademarks, please see: <u>www.extremenetworks.com/company/legal/trademarks</u>

#### **Open Source Declarations**

Some software files have been licensed under certain open source or third-party licenses. End-user license agreements and open source declarations can be found at: <a href="http://www.extremenetworks.com/support/">www.extremenetworks.com/support/</a> policies/software-licensing

### Contents

Chapter 1: About this Document	5
· Purpose	
Conventions	
Text Conventions	5
Documentation and Training	7
Getting Help	
Providing Feedback to Us	
Chapter 2: New in this Release	
New Hardware	
VOSS 8.0.5	
Filenames for this Release	13
Chapter 3: Upgrade and Downgrade Considerations	16
Supported Upgrade Paths	
Upgrading DvR Configurations from Releases 6.0.1.1 and Earlier to 6.0.1.2 and Later	
Real Time Clock	
Syslog RFC 5424 and Extreme Management Center Integration	
Post Upgrade Configuration for Zero Touch Fabric configuration or Dynamic Nickname	
Assignment	19
Chapter 4: Hardware and Software Compatibility	22
VSP 4000 Series Hardware	
VSP 7200 Series Hardware	
VSP 7400 Series Hardware	
VSP 8000 Series Hardware	
Transceivers	27
Power Supply Compatibility	28
Chapter 5: Scaling	
Layer 2	
IP Unicast	
Layer 3 Route Table Size	
Route Scaling	
IP Multicast	42
Distributed Virtual Routing (DvR)	44
VXLAN Gateway	
Filters, QoS, and Security	
Filter Scaling	48
OAM and Diagnostics	
Virtualization Scaling	
Fabric Scaling	55
Recommendations	61

VRF Scaling	61
Chapter 6: Important Notices	
100BASE-FX Support on VSP 4000 Series	62
AES-GCM SSH Connection with Open SSH	62
Auto Negotiation Settings	
dos-chkdsk	62
Fabric Attach Interoperability Notes	
IKEv2 Digital Certificate Support with Strong Swan	65
Feature Licensing	65
show vlan remote-mac-table Command Output	
Supported Browsers	66
System Name Prompt vs. IS-IS Host Name	67
Feature Differences	67
VSP 4000 Series Connecting to an ERS 8800 Interoperability Notes	69
VSP 4000 Series Notes on Combination Ports	
Chapter 7: Known Issues and Restrictions	71
Known Issues	71
Restrictions and Expected Behaviors	87
Chapter 8: Resolved Issues	
Appendix A: Related Information	101
Features by Release	
MIB Changes	134
Deprecated MIBs	134
Modified MIBs	135
New MIBs	137
Obsolete MIBs	143

# **Chapter 1: About this Document**

This section discusses the purpose of this document, the conventions used, ways to provide feedback, additional help, and information regarding other Extreme Networks publications.

## **Purpose**

This document describes important information about this release for supported VSP Operating System Software (VOSS) platforms.

This document includes the following information:

- · supported hardware and software
- scaling capabilities
- · known issues, including workarounds where appropriate
- · known restrictions

## **Conventions**

This section discusses the conventions used in this guide.

### **Text Conventions**

The following tables list text conventions that can be used throughout this document.

#### Table 1: Notice Icons

Icon	Alerts you to	
Important:	A situation that can cause serious inconvenience.	
😢 Note:	Important features or instructions.	

Icon	Alerts you to
🔁 Tip:	Helpful tips and notices for using the product.
A Danger:	Situations that will result in severe bodily injury; up to and including death.
▲ Warning:	Risk of severe personal injury or critical loss of data.
Caution:	Risk of personal injury, system damage, or loss of data.

#### Table 2: Text Conventions

Convention	Description
Angle brackets ( < > )	Angle brackets ( < > ) indicate that you choose the text to enter based on the description inside the brackets. Do not type the brackets when you enter the command.
	<pre>If the command syntax is cfm maintenance- domain maintenance-level &lt;0-7&gt; , you can enter cfm maintenance-domain maintenance-level 4.</pre>
Bold text	Bold text indicates the GUI object name you must act upon.
	Examples:
	• Click <b>OK</b> .
	On the Tools menu, choose Options.
Braces ( { } )	Braces ( { } ) indicate required elements in syntax descriptions. Do not type the braces when you enter the command.
	For example, if the command syntax is ip address {A.B.C.D}, you must enter the IP address in dotted, decimal notation.
Brackets ([])	Brackets ([]) indicate optional elements in syntax descriptions. Do not type the brackets when you enter the command.
	For example, if the command syntax is show clock [detail], you can enter either show clock or show clock detail.
Ellipses ( )	An ellipsis ( ) indicates that you repeat the last element of the command as needed.
	For example, if the command syntax is ethernet/2/1 [ <parameter></parameter>

Convention	Description	
	<pre><value> ], you enter ethernet/2/1 and as many parameter-value pairs as you need.</value></pre>	
Italic Text	Italics emphasize a point or denote new terms at the place where they are defined in the text. Italics are also used when referring to publication titles that are not active links.	
Plain Courier Text	Plain Courier text indicates command names, options, and text that you must enter. Plain Courier text also indicates command syntax and system output, for example, prompts and system messages.	
	Examples:	
	• show ip route	
	• Error: Invalid command syntax [Failed][2013-03-22 13:37:03.303 -04:00]	
Separator ( > )	A greater than sign ( > ) shows separation in menu paths.	
	For example, in the Navigation tree, expand the <b>Configuration &gt; Edit</b> folders.	
Vertical Line (   )	A vertical line (   ) separates choices for command keywords and arguments. Enter only one choice. Do not type the vertical line when you enter the command.	
	<pre>For example, if the command syntax is access- policy by-mac action { allow   deny }, you enter either access-policy by-mac action allow Or access-policy by-mac action deny, but not both.</pre>	

# **Documentation and Training**

To find Extreme Networks product guides, visit our documentation pages at:

Current Product Documentation	www.extremenetworks.com/documentation/
Archived Documentation (for earlier versions and legacy products)	www.extremenetworks.com/support/documentation-archives/
Release Notes	www.extremenetworks.com/support/release-notes
Hardware/Software Compatibility Matrices	https://www.extremenetworks.com/support/compatibility-matrices/

White papers, data sheets, case studies, and other product resources

https://www.extremenetworks.com/resources/

#### Training

Extreme Networks offers product training courses, both online and in person, as well as specialized certifications. For more information, visit <u>www.extremenetworks.com/education/</u>.

## **Getting Help**

If you require assistance, contact Extreme Networks using one of the following methods:

- ExtremeSearch the GTAC (Global Technical Assistance Center) knowledge base, managePortalsupport cases and service contracts, download software, and obtain product<br/>licensing, training, and certifications.
- **The Hub** A forum for Extreme Networks customers to connect with one another, answer questions, and share ideas and feedback. This community is monitored by Extreme Networks employees, but is not intended to replace specific guidance from GTAC.
- <u>Call GTAC</u> For immediate support: 1-800-998-2408 (toll-free in U.S. and Canada) or +1 408-579-2826. For the support phone number in your country, visit: <u>www.extremenetworks.com/support/contact</u>

Before contacting Extreme Networks for technical support, have the following information ready:

- Your Extreme Networks service contract number and/or serial numbers for all involved Extreme Networks products
- A description of the failure
- · A description of any action(s) already taken to resolve the problem
- A description of your network environment (such as layout, cable type, other relevant environmental information)
- Network load at the time of trouble (if known)
- The device history (for example, if you have returned the device before, or if this is a recurring problem)
- Any related RMA (Return Material Authorization) numbers

#### **Subscribing to Service Notifications**

You can subscribe to email notifications for product and software release announcements, Vulnerability Notices, and Service Notifications.

- 1. Go to www.extremenetworks.com/support/service-notification-form.
- 2. Complete the form with your information (all fields are required).

3. Select the products for which you would like to receive notifications.

#### Note:

You can modify your product selections or unsubscribe at any time.

4. Click Submit.

# **Providing Feedback to Us**

Quality is our first concern at Extreme Networks, and we have made every effort to ensure the accuracy and completeness of this document. We are always striving to improve our documentation and help you work better, so we want to hear from you! We welcome all feedback but especially want to know about:

- Content errors or confusing or conflicting information.
- Ideas for improvements to our documentation so you can find the information you need faster.
- Broken links or usability issues.

If you would like to provide feedback to the Extreme Networks Information Development team, you can do so in two ways:

- Use our short online feedback form at <a href="https://www.extremenetworks.com/documentation-feedback/">https://www.extremenetworks.com/documentation-feedback/</a>.
- Email us at documentation@extremenetworks.com.

Please provide the publication title, part number, and as much detail as possible, including the topic heading and page number if applicable, as well as your suggestions for improvement.

# **Chapter 2: New in this Release**

The following sections describe what is new in VOSS 8.0.5. For a full list of features, see <u>Features</u> by <u>Release</u> on page 101.

#### Important:

The following platforms support VOSS 8.0.5:

- VSP 4450 Series
- VSP 7200 Series
- VSP 7400 Series
- VSP 8000 Series, which includes VSP 8200 Series and VSP 8400 Series

### **New Hardware**

#### VSP 7400-48Y

VSP 7400-48Y is a new hardware model that provides 48 ports of 1/10/25 Gbps Ethernet and 8 ports of 40/100 Gbps.

The 1/10/25 Gbps ports have an SFP28 form factor and accept either SFP (1 Gbps), SFP+ (10 Gbps), or SFP28 (25 Gbps) transceivers. The 100 Gbps ports accept either QSFP+ (40 Gbps) or QSFP28 (100 Gbps) transceivers. The transceiver type used in a port determines the port speed. This detection is dynamic and requires no software configuration.

The VSP 7400-48Y also supports one internal port, an Insight port, used by Extreme Insight virtual machines.

For more information, see VSP 7400 Series Switches: Hardware Installation Guide.

#### Transceivers

VOSS 8.0.5 introduces support for the following transceivers and direct-attach cables:

- 25 Gb direct-attach cables
  - The following three cables are supported only in 10 Gb ports in 10 Gb mode on VSP 4450GSX, VSP 4450GSX-PWR+, VSP 7254XSQ and VSP 8400 Series with 8424XS and 8418XSQ:
    - SFP28-SFP28 passive copper cable (PN: 10520), 1 meter
    - SFP28-SFP28 passive copper cable (PN: 10521), 3 meters

- SFP28-SFP28 passive copper cable (PN: 10522), 5 meters
- 40 Gb direct-attach cables
  - The following two cables are supported on VSP 7254XSQ, VSP 7400 Series, and VSP 8000 Series:
    - QSFP+ passive copper cable (PN: 10311), 0.5 meter
    - QSFP+ active optical cable (PN: 10316), 20 meters
- 100 Gb direct-attach cables
  - The following three cables are supported on VSP 7400-48Y and also supported, running at 10 Gbps, on VSP 4450GSX, VSP 4450GSX-PWR+, VSP 7254XSQ, VSP 8284XSQ, and VSP 8400 Series with 8424XS and 8418XSQ:
    - QSFP28-4xSFP28 (4x25Gb) passive copper breakout cable (PN: 10421), 1 meter
    - QSFP28-4xSFP28 (4x25Gb) passive copper breakout cable (PN: 10423), 3 meters
    - QSFP28-4xSFP28 (4x25Gb) passive copper breakout cable (PN: 10424), 5 meter
  - The following cable is supported on VSP 7400 Series and VSP 8404C with 8402CQ:
    - QSFP28-QSFP28 active optical cable (PN: 10437), 20 meters
- 100 Gb transceiver modules
  - The following two modules are supported on VSP 8404C and VSP 7400 Series:
    - 100 Gb SWDM4 QSFP28 (PN: 10406)
    - 100 Gb CWDM4-Lite 500m SMF QSFP28 (PN: 10450) \*Requires FEC cl91

The following table indicates where to find more information about optical transceivers and components.

Extreme Networks optical transceivers and components	Extreme Networks Pluggable Transceivers Installation Guide
Compatibility for Extreme Networks SFP, SFP+,	Extreme Hardware/Software Compatibility and
SFP28, QSFP+, and QSFP28 transceiver modules	Recommendation Matrices
with the VSP Series switches	

# VOSS 8.0.5

#### **Application Telemetry Host Monitoring**

Application Telemetry is enhanced to support host monitoring using Extreme Management Center. You can capture and save the host-related traffic to a separate packet capture (PCAP) file, and then analyze the file.

For more information, see Monitoring Performance for VOSS.

#### Auto-Negotiation and FEC Enhancements

Output for the following show commands is updated:

- show interfaces gigabitEthernet config includes the operational FEC state.
- **show interfaces gigabitEthernet l1-config** includes the operational Auto-Negotiation state.

In EDM, the **Edit > Port > General > Interface** tab is also updated to show this information.

For information about Auto-Negotiation or FEC, see <u>Administering VOSS</u>.

#### EDM Support for Existing Features

This release adds EDM support for the following existing features:

- NTPv4 Master and Restrict. For more information, see Administering VOSS .
- TCP Timestamp Control. For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.

#### **Extreme Insight Updates**

#### Important:

The length of the virtual service name and vport name changed to 80 and 32 characters respectively. If, in a release prior to 8.0.5, you configured a name with length that exceeds the new value, you must change the name before you upgrade to 8.0.5.

Extreme Insight is also updated to include changes for VSP 7400-48Y, which has one Insight port. For more information, see <u>Configuring User Interfaces and Operating Systems for VOSS</u>.

#### **IPFIX Enhancements**

IPFIX includes the following enhancements:

- The range for the IPFIX aging interval is changed from <1-1800> to <1-60>. If you configured the aging interval to be greater than 60 seconds in a previous release and you upgrade to this release, your configuration will be updated to 60 seconds.
- The show ip ipfix flows command adds an in-port parameter.
- When you enable IPFIX, the switch now reserves a mirror ID. For more information about mirroring, see <u>Troubleshooting VOSS</u>.
- IPFIX learns IPv4 TCP or UDP control packets.
- The number of supported flows increases to 32,767.

For more information, see Monitoring Performance for VOSS.

#### Licensing

DvR Leaf functionality is part of the base software license and the software allows you to create DvR interfaces on Layer 3 VSNs on Leaf nodes. Because a Premier license is required to configure more than 24 VRFs, for deployments where DvR Controllers have more than 24 VRFs configured with DvR, then Leaf nodes only create the first 24 Layer 3 VSNs (VRFs) and no more, unless you install a Premier or Premier with MACsec license.

<u>Feature Licensing</u> on page 65 is updated to include this information.

#### Port-Based ACL Filters

This release includes support for port-based ACL filters on a DvR Leaf node, including inPort, outPort, and InVSN filters. Note that VLAN-based ACL filters remain unsupported on a DvR Leaf node.

For more information about filters, see Configuring QoS and ACL-Based Traffic Filtering for VOSS.

#### sFlow Enhancement

The range for the sFlow sampling rate is changed from <8192-1000000> to <1024-1000000>. The change has no impact on upgrades.

For more information, see Monitoring Performance for VOSS.

#### Zero Touch Fabric configuration and Dynamic Nickname Assignment

This release adds feature support for Zero Touch Fabric configuration and Dynamic Nickname Assignment on VSP 7400 Series.

For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer 2 Services for VOSS.

## **Filenames for this Release**

#### Important:

Do not use Google Chrome or Safari to download software files. Google Chrome can change the file sizes. Safari changes the .tgz extension to .tar.

After you download the software, calculate and verify the md5 checksum. For more information, see <u>Administering VOSS</u>.

In VOSS 4.2 and later, the encryption modules are included as part of the standard runtime software image file.

Prior to VOSS 4.2.1, image filenames began with VSP, for example, VSP4K4.1.0.0.tgz. In VOSS 4.2.1 and later, image filenames start with VOSS, for example, VOSS8K4.2.1.0.tgz.

The Open Source license text for the switch is included on the product. You can access it by entering the following command in the CLI:

#### more release/w.x.y.z.GA /release/oss-notice.txt

where *w.x.y.z* represents a specific release number.

The following tables provide the filenames and sizes for this release.

#### Table 3: VSP 4450 Series Software Filenames and Sizes

Description	File	Size
SHA512 Checksum files	VOSS4K.8.0.5.0.sha512	1,533 bytes

Description	File	Size
MD5 Checksum files	VOSS4K.8.0.5.0.md5	573 bytes
MIB - supported object names	VOSS4K.8.0.5.0_mib_sup.txt	1,327,466 bytes
MIB - zip file of all MIBs	VOSS4K.8.0.5.0_mib.zip	1,143,945 bytes
MIB - objects in the OID compile order	VOSS4K.8.0.5.0_mib.txt	7,586,705 bytes
EDM Help files	VOSSv805_HELP_EDM_gzip.zip	4,108,500 bytes
Logs reference	VOSS4K.8.0.5.0_edoc.tar	65,566,720 bytes
Software image	VOSS4K.8.0.5.0.tgz	123,572,579 bytes
Open source software - Master copyright file	VOSS4K.8.0.5.0_oss-notice.html	2,766,227 bytes
YANG model	restconf_yang.tgz	506,020 bytes

#### Table 4: VSP 7200 Series Software Filenames and Sizes

Description	File	Size
SHA512 Checksum files	VOSS7K.8.0.5.0.sha512	1,533 bytes
MD5 Checksum files	VOSS7K.8.0.5.0.md5	573 bytes
MIB - supported object names	VOSS7K.8.0.5.0_mib_sup.txt	1,330,288 bytes
MIB - zip file of all MIBs	VOSS7K.8.0.5.0_mib.zip	1,143,945 bytes
MIB - objects in the OID compile order	VOSS7K.8.0.5.0_mib.txt	7,586,705 bytes
EDM Help files	VOSSv805_HELP_EDM_gzip.zip	4,108,500 bytes
Logs reference	VOSS7K.8.0.5.0_edoc.tar	65,566,720 bytes
Software image	VOSS7K.8.0.5.0.tgz	137,688,226 bytes
Open source software - Master copyright file	VOSS7K.8.0.5.0_oss-notice.html	2,766,227 bytes
YANG model	restconf_yang.tgz	506,020 bytes

#### Table 5: VSP 7400 Series Software Filenames and Sizes

Description	File	Size
SHA512 Checksum files	VOSS7400.8.0.5.0.sha512	1,856 bytes
MD5 Checksum files	VOSS7400.8.0.5.0.md5	704 bytes
MIB - supported object names	VOSS7400.8.0.5.0_mib_sup.txt	1,338,642 bytes
MIB - zip file of all MIBs	VOSS7400.8.0.5.0_mib.zip	1,143,945 bytes
MIB - objects in the OID compile order	VOSS7400.8.0.5.0_mib.txt	7,586,705 bytes
EDM Help files	VOSSv805_HELP_EDM_gzip.zip	4,108,500 bytes
Logs reference	VOSS7400.8.0.5.0_edoc.tar	65,566,720 bytes

Description	File	Size
Software image	VOSS7400.8.0.5.0.tgz	246,605,789 bytes
Open source software - Master copyright file	VOSS7400.8.0.5.0_oss- notice.html	2,766,227 bytes
YANG model	restconf_yang.tgz	506,020 bytes
Third Party Virtual Machine (TPVM)	TPVM_7400_8.0.5.0.img	1,677,066,240 bytes
Purview Engine Virtual Appliance	purview_7400_8.0.5.0.ova	1,778,386,432 bytes

#### Table 6: VSP 8000 Series Software Filenames and Sizes

Description	File	Size
SHA512 Checksum files	VOSS8K.8.0.5.0.sha512	1,533 bytes
MD5 Checksum files	VOSS8K.8.0.5.0.md5	573 bytes
MIB - supported object names	VOSS8K.8.0.5.0_mib_sup.txt	1,330,288 bytes
MIB - zip file of all MIBs	VOSS8K.8.0.5.0_mib.zip	1,143,945 bytes
MIB - objects in the OID compile order	VOSS8K.8.0.5.0_mib.txt	7,586,705 bytes
EDM Help files	VOSSv805_HELP_EDM_gzip.zip	4,108,500 bytes
Logs reference	VOSS8K.8.0.5.0_edoc.tar	65,566,720 bytes
Software image	VOSS8K.8.0.5.0.tgz	213,946,131 bytes
Open source software - Master copyright file	VOSS8K.8.0.5.0_oss-notice.html	2,766,227 bytes
YANG model	restconf_yang.tgz	506,020 bytes

# Chapter 3: Upgrade and Downgrade Considerations

See the <u>Administering VOSS</u> document for detailed image management procedures that includes information about the following specific upgrade considerations:

- Notes for systems using IPv6 static neighbors
- Pre-upgrade instructions for IS-IS metric type
- · Upgrade considerations regarding MACsec replay-protect configuration
- · Upgrade support for the nni-mstp boot configuration flag
- Upgrade considerations for IS-IS enabled links with HMAC-MD5 authentication
- Considerations for IPv6 VRRP or DHCP Relay configurations saved in VOSS 4.1 or 4.2
- TACACS+ upgrade consideration
- Considerations for switches running an Extreme Insight virtual service configured prior to VOSS 8.0.5.
- Considerations for VLANs or MLTs where the VLAN or MLT name uses all numbers.

If your configuration includes one of the preceding scenarios, read the upgrade information in <u>Administering VOSS</u> before you begin an image upgrade.

#### Important:

Notice for VSP 4450GSX-PWR+, VSP 4450GSX, VSP 4450GTX-HT-PWR+, VSP 7200 Series, and VSP 8000 Series.

For these switch models running VOSS versions earlier than VOSS 6.1.x, you must first upgrade to VOSS 6.1.x before you can upgrade to VOSS 7.0 and later. Ensure that you save and back up your existing configuration before and after you upgrade to the intermediate 6.1.x release.

The same restriction applies to downgrades from VOSS 7.0 and later to releases earlier than VOSS 6.1.x. You must first downgrade to VOSS 6.1.x.

## **Supported Upgrade Paths**

This section identifies the software releases for which upgrades to this release have been validated.

# Supported Upgrade Paths for VSP 4450 Series, VSP 7200 Series, and VSP 8000 Series

Validated upgrade paths are VOSS 6.1.x, VOSS 7.x, or 8.0.x to VOSS 8.0.5.

Release 7.0 introduced a new Linux kernel on these switch models. Upgrades to this release are only supported from VOSS 6.1.x and after.

For these switch models running older VOSS versions, you must first upgrade to 6.1.x before you can upgrade to VOSS 8.0.5. Ensure that you save and back up your existing configuration before and after you upgrade to the intermediate 6.1.x release.

#### Important:

If you upgrade to VOSS 8.0.5 and then need to downgrade to a release earlier than VOSS 6.1.x, you must also do so in steps by first downgrading to a VOSS 6.1.x release before downgrading to the desired release.

#### Supported Upgrade Paths for VSP 7432CQ

Validated upgrade paths are VOSS 8.0.x to VOSS 8.0.5.

# Upgrading DvR Configurations from Releases 6.0.1.1 and Earlier to 6.0.1.2 and Later

Upgrade all DvR nodes to the same release as quickly as possible. Release 6.0.1.2 includes changes to I-SID ranges that are utilized for DvR communication, and thus introduces an incompatibility with DvR nodes running 6.0.1.1 and earlier, with 6.0.1.2 and beyond.

#### Important:

Because of the change in 6.0.1.2, Extreme Networks recommends a *minimum* software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.

Upgrade all DvR Leaf nodes first to minimize the impact of this incompatibility and the resulting loss of connectivity between DvR Controller nodes and Leaf nodes while nodes are at incompatible versions. After you upgrade all Leaf nodes, upgrade the Controller nodes, which restores DvR connectivity to the already upgraded Leaf nodes.

#### Important:

During the period of time when the Leaf nodes and Controller nodes are running incompatible versions, no DvR connectivity exists between the Controller and Leaf nodes so plan this activity accordingly, such as during a maintenance window.

If you cannot perform the upgrade during a maintenance window, use the following upgrade order to minimize connectivity loss:

- 1. Upgrade one of the DvR Controller nodes (vIST cluster member).
- 2. Upgrade the first DvR Leaf vIST cluster member.
- 3. Upgrade the second DvR Leaf vIST cluster member.

4. Upgrade the other DvR Controller.

By following the preceding list, you upgrade the first Controller and make it ready for the Leaf nodes as you upgrade them. The other Controller still uses the original software version to accommodate Leaf nodes yet to upgrade, which allows you to upgrade them one at a time. Upgrade the other Controller last. With this upgrade order, only the node you are upgrading experiences a connectivity loss.

#### Upgrading DvR Configuration from 6.0.1.0 or 6.0.1.1 to 6.1.x.x

To upgrade DvR Leaf nodes:

- 1. Use the no dvr leaf virtual-ist command on the Leaf nodes if vIST is configured.
- 2. Use the no dvr leaf command on the Leaf nodes.

#### Important:

Do not save the configuration.

3. Upgrade the software to 6.1.x.x on the Leaf nodes, and then reboot the nodes.

To upgrade DvR Controllers:

1. Use the no dvr controller command on the Controllers.

#### Important:

Do not save the configuration.

2. Upgrade the software to 6.1.x.x on the Controllers, and then reboot the Controllers.

## **Real Time Clock**

The latest VSP switches have an updated real time clock (RTC) component, which is not compatible with some older software releases. If you have the new hardware, the switch prevents you from downgrading to an unsupported release.

The hardware revision number of the affected products has been updated to reflect this change. For each product in the affected product families, the following table identifies the hardware revisions, and higher, that contain the updated RTC component.

Model	Minimum Hardware Revision
VSP 4450GSX	11
VSP 4450GTX-HT-PWR+	11
VSP 7254XSQ and VSP 7254XTQ	13
VSP 8284XSQ	12
VSP 8404	10
VSP 8404C	12

The minimum versions of software required for proper functioning of the product with the new RTC component are as follows:

- 6.x software baseline 6.1.6.0
- 7.x or later software baseline 7.1.0.1

All other earlier software versions do not support the new RTC component.

# Syslog RFC 5424 and Extreme Management Center Integration

For existing customers with saved configurations prior to VOSS 6.1.2.0 who are parsing the non RFC 5424 syslog format, the device defaults to the old format. When Extreme Management Center registers for syslog, it configures it to the RFC 5424 format and automatically changes the syslog and log formats.

# Post Upgrade Configuration for Zero Touch Fabric configuration or Dynamic Nickname Assignment

If you want to use either, or both, of these features in VOSS 7.0 or later, the following sections identify the possible configuration combinations:

- Option 1: Enable Zero Touch Fabric Connect configuration and Dynamic Nickname on page 19
- Option 2: Enable Dynamic Nickname Assignment on page 20
- Option 3: Enable Zero Touch Fabric Connect configuration on page 21
- Option 4: Disable Zero Touch Fabric Connect configuration and Dynamic Nickname <u>Assignment</u> on page 21

For general steps about how to upgrade the switch software, see Administering VOSS.

# Option 1: Enable Zero Touch Fabric configuration and Dynamic Nickname Assignment

- 1. Start the nodes with the VOSS 7.0 or later image in factory-default fabric mode.
  - Factory default fabric mode enables Zero Touch Fabric configuration.
  - The switch configures SPBM and IS-IS to the following default values:
    - SPBM instance 1
    - Primary BVID 4051 and secondary BVID 4052
    - System ID uses default value (derived from the chassis base MAC)

- Manual area and nickname are zero
- The switch creates and enables IS-IS interfaces on FAN ports.
- 2. IS-IS adjacencies are not formed.
- 3. IS-IS interfaces are in listening mode. These interfaces do not send HELLO PDUs because there is no IS-IS manual area configured. These interfaces listen for incoming HELLO PDUs
- 4. The node learns the IS-IS manual area from the first HELLO PDU it receives on any IS-IS interface. This learned area is called the Dynamically Learned Area (DLA).
- 5. The node uses the DLA to send HELLO PDUs on all active IS-IS interfaces and form adjacencies if the IS-IS parameters match.
- 6. If all nodes in the network started in Zero Touch Fabric configuration mode, configure the manual area on at least one to them, which has physical connectivity with the rest of the nodes using the FAN interfaces. This node is referred to as the *seed* node. The term seed node describes the starting event to build the SPB network if all nodes start in Zero Touch Fabric configuration mode.
- 7. If you insert the new node in a network where SPB is already configured and is connected using the FAN port to the node on its IS-IS interface, the adjacency with that node comes up if it uses the same default BVLANs mentioned above.
- Because Dynamic Nickname Assignment is not configured yet, nodes become nickname clients. The clients become FAN members and start advertising FAN membership using TLV 147.
- 9. The FAN is established based on FAN endpoint membership.
- 10. Select a node and enable the nickname server.
- 11. After detecting a nickname server exists in the network, the nickname client sends a request for a nickname to the server.
- 12. The server assigns a nickname, which the client node learns.

#### **Option 2: Enable Dynamic Nickname Assignment**

- 1. Start the nodes with the VOSS 7.0 or later image with the existing configuration.
  - Zero Touch Fabric configuration is not enabled.
  - The SPBM and IS-IS configuration is based on the configuration file.
  - A manual area is configured.
- 2. Disable IS-IS.
- 3. Remove static nicknames on all nodes.
- 4. Nodes become nickname clients. The clients become FAN members and start advertising FAN membership using TLV 147.
- 5. The FAN is established based on FAN endpoint membership.
- 6. Select a node and enable the nickname server.
- 7. After detecting a nickname server exists in the network, the nickname client sends a request for a nickname to the server.
- 8. The server assigns a nickname, which the client node learns.

#### **Option 3: Enable Zero Touch Fabric configuration**

- 1. Start the nodes with the VOSS 7.0 or later image in factory-default fabric mode.
  - Factory default fabric mode enables Zero Touch Fabric configuration.
  - The switch configures SPBM and IS-IS to the following default values:
    - SPBM instance 1
    - Primary BVID 4051 and secondary BVID 4052
    - System ID uses default value (derived from the chassis base MAC)
    - Manual area and nickname are zero
  - The switch creates and enables IS-IS interfaces on FAN ports.
- 2. IS-IS adjacencies are not formed.
- 3. IS-IS interfaces are in listening mode. These interfaces do not send HELLO PDUs because there is no IS-IS manual area configured. These interfaces listen for incoming HELLO PDUs
- 4. The node learns the IS-IS manual area from the first HELLO PDU it receives on any IS-IS interface. This learned area is called the Dynamically Learned Area (DLA).
- 5. The node uses the DLA to send HELLO PDUs on all active IS-IS interfaces and form adjacencies if the IS-IS parameters match.
- 6. If all nodes in the network started in Zero Touch Fabric configuration mode, configure the manual area on at least one to them, which has physical connectivity with the rest of the nodes using the FAN interfaces. This node is referred to as the *seed* node. The term seed node describes the starting event to build the SPB network if all nodes start in Zero Touch Fabric configuration mode.
- 7. If you insert the new node in a network where SPB is already configured and is connected using the FAN port to the node on its IS-IS interface, the adjacency with that node comes up if it uses the same default BVLANs mentioned above.
- 8. Configure static nicknames on all nodes.

# Option 4: Disable Zero Touch Fabric configuration and Dynamic Nickname Assignment

- 1. Start the nodes with the VOSS 7.0 or later image with the existing configuration.
  - Zero Touch Fabric configuration is not enabled.
  - The SPBM and IS-IS configuration is based on the configuration file.
  - A manual area is configured.
  - Static nicknames are configured.
- 2. Dynamic Nickname Assignment server and clients do not start.

# Chapter 4: Hardware and Software Compatibility

This section lists the hardware compatibility for all VOSS platforms.

# **VSP 4000 Series Hardware**

Part number	Model number	Initial		Supported new feature release				
		release	6.1.2	7.0	7.1	8.0	8.0.5	
EC4400004-E6	VSP 4450GSX-DC	4.0.50	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
EC4400A03-E6	VSP 4450GTX-HT- PWR+	4.0.40	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
EC4400A05-E6	VSP 4450GSX-PWR +	4.0	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
EC4400A05-E6GS	VSP 4450GSX-PWR + TAA Compliant	4.0.50	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
EC4800078-E6	VSP 4850GTS-DC	3.0	Y	Y	Y	N	N	
EC4800A78-E6 EC4800A78-E6GS	VSP 4850GTS	3.0	Y	Y	Y	N	N	
EC4800A88-E6 EC4800A88-E6GS	VSP 4850GTS-PWR +	3.0	Y	Y	Y	N	N	

#### VSP 4000 Series Operational Note

#### A Warning:

The USB FLASH drive on all models of VSP 4850 Series (factory built and converted from ERS 4850) is a permanent non-removable part of the switch that you must NEVER remove from the switch to ensure proper operation. Additionally, you must install the USB cover to ensure additional protection against removal. The USB FLASH drive on the VSP 4850 Series switch is uniquely and permanently bound to the operating system of the switch it is first used on and cannot be transferred to a different switch. Removal (and reinsertion) of the USB FLASH drive from the switch is not supported as it can permanently compromise the switch functionality and render it non-functional.

# **VSP 7200 Series Hardware**

Part number	Model number	Initial		Support	ed new fe	eature relea	se
		release	6.1.2	7.0	7.1	8.0	8.0.5
EC720001F-E6	VSP 7254XSQ DC (front to back airflow)	4.2.1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
EC7200A1B-E6 (back-to-front airflow)	VSP 7254XSQ	4.2.1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
EC7200A1F-E6 (front-to-back airflow)							
EC720002F-E6	VSP 7254XTQ DC (Front to back airflow)	4.2.1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
EC7200A2B-E6 (back-to-front airflow)	VSP 7254XTQ	4.2.1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
EC7200A2F-E6 (front-to-back airflow)							
EC7200A3B-E6 (back-to-front airflow)	VSP 7254XSQ Port Licensed	5.1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
EC7200A3F-E6 (front-to-back airflow)							
EC7200A4B-E6 (back-to-front airflow)	VSP 7254XTQ Port Licensed	5.1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
EC7200A4F-E6 (front-to-back airflow)							

#### VSP 7200 Series Operational Notes

- The VSP 7254XSQ has a PHYless design, which is typical for Data Center top of rack switches. The benefits of a PHYless design are lower power consumption and lower latency. However, due to the PHYless design, the following transceivers that require electronic dispersion compensation (EDC) for proper operation are not supported:
  - AA1403017-E6: 1-port 10GBASE-LRM SFP+
  - AA1403016-E6: 1-port 10GBase-ZR/ZW SFP+

The AA1403165 10GBASE-ZR CWDM DDI SFP+ transceiver can be substituted for AA1403016-E6 10GBASE-ZR/ZW SFP+

- Software partitions the switch into two logical slots: Slot 1 and Slot 2.
  - Slot 1: 10 Gbps ports: 1 48
  - Slot 2: 40 Gbps ports: 1 6
- Channelization is supported on the 40 Gbps QSFP+ ports.
- MACsec support:
  - MACsec is only supported on the VSP 7254XTQ 10 Gbps ports.
  - MACsec is not supported on VSP 7254XSQ 10 Gbps ports
  - MACsec is not supported on VSP 7254XTQ and VSP 7254XSQ 40 Gbps ports whether channelization is enabled or not.
- Port licensing support on the port licensed VSP 7254XSQ fiber switch:
  - 24 ports (Slot 1, ports 25 to 48) out of the 48 1/10 GbE SFP/SFP+ ports require a Port License to be unlocked.
  - two ports (Slot 2, ports 5 and 6) out of the six 40 GbE QSFP+ ports require a Port License to be unlocked.
- Port licensing support on the port licensed VSP 7254XTQ copper switch:
  - 24 ports (Slot 1, ports 25 to 48) out of the 48 100 Mbps/1 GbE/10 GbE RJ-45 ports require a Port License to be unlocked.
  - two ports (Slot 2, ports 5 and 6) out of the six 40 GbE QSFP+ ports require a Port License to be unlocked.
- 1000BASE-T SFP (AA1419043-E6) will only operate at 1 Gbps speeds when used on a VSP 7254XSQ.
- When you use 1 Gigabit Ethernet SFP transceivers on VSP 7254XSQ, the software disables auto-negotiation on the port:
  - If you use 1 Gbps fiber SFP transceivers, the remote end must also have auto-negotiation disabled.
  - If you use 1 Gbps copper SFP transceivers, the remote end must have auto-negotiation enabled. If not, the link will not be established.
- When a port on VSP 7254XSQ is disabled or enabled, or a cable replaced, or the switch rebooted, the remote link can flap twice.
- Enable auto-negotiation to ensure proper operation at 100 Mbps speeds on VSP 7254XTQ:
  - Link instability will be seen if both ends are set to 100 Mbps auto-negotiation disabled and you use a straight through cable.
  - If Link instability is seen when you use a cross-over cable, a port disable or enable can fix the issue.

# VSP 7400 Series Hardware

Part number	Model Number	Initial release	Supported new feature release		
			8.0	8.0.5	
VSP7400-32C (no power supplies or fans)	VSP 7432CQ	8.0	Y	Y	
VSP7400-32C-AC-F (front-to-back airflow)					
VSP7400-32C-AC-R (back-to-front airflow)					
VSP7400-48Y-8C (no power supplies or fans)	VSP 7400-48Y	8.05	Ν	Y	
VSP7400-48Y-8C-AC-F (front-to-back airflow)					
VSP7400-48Y-8C-AC-R (back-to-front airflow)					

#### VSP 7400 Series Operational Notes

The VSP 7400 Series has a PHYless design. The benefits of a PHYless design are lower power consumption and lower latency. However, due to the PHYless design, the following transceivers that require electronic dispersion compensation (EDC) for proper operation are not supported:

- AA1403017-E6: 1-port 10GBASE-LRM SFP+
- AA1403016-E6: 1-port 10GBase-ZR/ZW SFP+

The AA1403165 10GBASE-ZR CWDM DDI SFP+ transceiver can be substituted for AA1403016-E6 10GBASE-ZR/ZW SFP+

The following list provides operational notes for VSP 7432CQ.

- Ports 31 and 32 (low) or ports 29, 30, 31, and 32 (high) are reserved for internal use when Fabric Connect is used.
- The QSFP28 ports support the use of QSFP28 and QSFP+ transceivers:
  - The software detects the transceiver type and sets the port speed as either 100 Gbps for QSFP28 or 40 Gbps for QSFP+.
- Channelization:
  - Channelization is not supported on port 28.
  - Supports 4x10 Gbps when channelization is enabled and QSFP+ transceiver is detected.
  - Supports 4x25 Gbps when channelization is enabled and QSFP28 transceiver is detected.

The following list provides operational notes for VSP 7400-48Y.

• Ports 55 and 56 (low) or ports 53, 54, 55, and 56 (high) are reserved for internal use when Fabric Connect is used.

- The QSFP28 ports support the use of QSFP28 and QSFP+ transceivers:
  - The software detects the transceiver type and sets the port speed as either 100 Gbps for QSFP28 or 40 Gbps for QSFP+.
- The SFP28 ports support the use of SFP28, SFP, and SFP+ transceivers.
  - The software detects the transceiver type and sets the port speed as either 25 Gbps for SFP28,.1 Gbps for SFP, or 10 Gbps for SFP+.
  - Auto-Negotiation is not supported when a 25 Gbps port operates at 1 Gbps. The following log message appears on the switch: Auto-Negotiation enabled but not applied to port 1/1 since 1G transceiver is present.
- Channelization is not supported. As a result, you cannot use the following optical components:
  - 40 Gbps or 100 Gbps breakout cables
  - QSFP28 to SFP28 Adapter (PN: 10506)

Part number	Model number	Model number Initial		Supported new feature release				
		release	6.1.2	7.0	7.1	8.0	8.0.5	
EC8200A01-E6	VSP 8284XSQ	4.0	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
EC8200A01-E6GS								
EC8200001-E6	VSP 8284XSQ DC	4.0.50	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
EC8400001-E6	VSP 8404 DC	4.2.1	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
EC8400A01-E6	VSP 8404	4.2	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
EC8200A01-E6GS								
EC8400002-E6	VSP 8404C DC	5.3	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
EC8400A02-E6	VSP 8404C	5.3	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
EC8200A02-E6GS								
Ethernet Switch Modu	iles (ESM) — VSP 8400 Se	eries only						
Important:								
Ensure the switch	n runs, at a minimum, the n	oted initial s	software	release	e before	e you insta	ll an ESM.	
EC8404001-E6	8424XS	4.2	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
EC8404001-E6GS								
EC8404002-E6	8424XT	4.2	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
EC8404002-E6GS								
EC8404003-E6	8408QQ	4.2	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

## VSP 8000 Series Hardware

Part number	Model number Initial		Supported new feature release				
		release	6.1.2	7.0	7.1	8.0	8.0.5
EC8404003-E6GS							
EC8404005-E6	8418XSQ	4.2	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
EC8404005-E6GS							
EC8404006-E6	8418XTQ	5.0	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
EC8404006-E6GS							
EC8404007-E6	8424GS	5.0	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
EC8404007-E6GS							
EC8404008-E6	8424GT	5.0	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
EC8404008-E6GS							
EC8404009-E6	8402CQ	5.3	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
EC8404009-E6GS	Supported in VSP 8404C only						

# **Transceivers**

The software allows the use of transceivers and direct attach cables from any vendor, which means that the switch will bring up the port operationally when using any transceiver. Extreme Networks does not provide support for operational issues related to the use of non-Extreme Networks branded transceivers and direct attached cables used in the switches.

Extreme Networks supports SFP transceivers with the following part numbers: AA1419013–E5, AA1419014–E5, AA1419015–E5, and AA1419025–E5 to AA1419040–E5. However, Extreme Networks strongly recommends using the newer DDI versions of these SFP transceivers.

#### Note:

Although VSP 8000 Series and VSP 7200 Series support 10 Gigabit and 40 Gigabit DAC cables in forgiving mode, in releases earlier than VOSS 4.2.1, the command output for **show pluggable-optical-modules basic** displays the corresponding vendor name rather than leaving the vendor name field blank.

The following table indicates where to find more information about optical transceivers and components.

Extreme Networks optical transceivers and components	Extreme Networks Pluggable Transceivers Installation Guide
Compatibility for Extreme Networks SFP, SFP+, QSFP+, and QSFP28 transceiver modules with the VSP series switches	Extreme Hardware/Software Compatibility and Recommendation Matrices

#### Auto-Negotiation

Use Auto-Negotiation to allow the device to automatically negotiate the best common data rate and duplex mode to use between two Auto-Negotiation-capable Ethernet devices.

When you use a 1 Gigabit SFP transceiver on a 10 Gigabit SFP+ port, you must enable Auto-Negotiation if it is not enabled already. However, if you use 1 Gigabit SFP transceivers on a VSP 4000 Series switch that is connected to third party switches at the remote end, you must have Auto-Negotiation enabled at all times; this applies to SFP transceivers installed in a 1 Gigabit SFP port or a 10 Gigabit SFP+ port.

For VSP 7254XSQ, Auto-Negotiation is always disabled for 1 Gigabit Ethernet transceivers. If using a 1000BASE-T SFP, the remote 1000BASE-T interface must have Auto-Negotiation enabled. If not, the link will not be established. Also note that because the SFP+ ports on the VSP 7254XSQ only support 1 and 10 Gbps speeds, the AA1419043-E6 1000BASE-T SFP will only operate at 1G speeds.

If you use 1 Gbps fiber SFP transceivers, Auto-Negotiation is always disabled so the remote end must also have Auto-Negotiation disabled. Otherwise this is not a supported configuration with VSP 7254XSQ.

#### Forward Error Correction (FEC)

Forward Error Correction (FEC) is a method of obtaining error control in data transmission over an unreliable or noisy channel in which the source (transmitter) encodes the data in a redundant way by using an error correcting code (ECC). This redundancy enables a destination (receiver) to detect a limited number of errors and correct them without requiring a re-transmission.

For more information about FEC, see Administering VOSS.

# **Power Supply Compatibility**

You can use certain power supplies in more than one platform. This section lists the power supplies and indicates the compatible platforms.

For more specific information on each power supply, see the following documents:

- Installing the Virtual Services Platform 4850GTS Series
- Installing the Virtual Services Platform 4450GTX-HT-PWR+
- Installing the Virtual Services Platform 4450GSX-PWR+
- Installing the Virtual Services Platform 7200 Series
- VSP 7400 Series Switches: Hardware Installation Guide
- Installing the Virtual Services Platform 8000 Series

#### Table 7: VSP 4000 Series Power Supplies

Platform	300 W AC	300 W DC	1,000 W AC	1,000 W AC-HT
	AL1905A08-E5	AL1905005-E5	AL1905A21-E6	EC4005A03- E6HT
VSP 4850GTS-DC	—	Y	—	—
VSP 4850GTS-PWR+	—	—	Y	Y
VSP 4850GTS	Y	—	—	—
VSP 4450GTX-HT-PWR+	—	—	—	Y
VSP 4450GSX-DC	—	Y	—	—
VSP 4450GSX-PWR+			Y	Y

#### Table 8: VSP 7200 Series and VSP 8000 Series Power Supplies

Platform	460 W AC	460 W AC	800 W AC	800 W AC	800 W AC	800 W DC
	front-to- back	back-to- front	front-to- back	front-to- back	back-to- front	front-to- back
	EC7205A1F -E6	EC7205A1B -E6	EC8005A01 -E6	EC7205A0F -E6	EC7205A0B -E6	EC8005001- E6
VSP 8284XSQ	_	—	Y	_	—	—
VSP 8284XSQ DC	—	—	—	_	—	Y
VSP 8404	_	—	Y	_	—	—
VSP 8404 DC	—	—	—	—	—	Y
VSP 8404C	_	_	Y	_	_	—
VSP 8404C DC	—	—	—	_	—	Y
VSP 7254XSQ front-to-back	Y			_		—
VSP 7254XSQ back-to-front	—	Y	—	—	—	—
VSP 7254XTQ front-to-back		—	—	Y	—	—
VSP 7254XTQ back-to-front	—	—	—	—	Y	—
VSP 7254XSQ DC	—	—	—	—	—	Y
VSP 7254XTQ DC	—	—	—	—	—	Y

The following table for VSP 7400 Series includes the orderable part number as well as the model number or model name, as it appears on the power supply.

#### Table 9: VSP 7400 Series Power Supplies

Platform	750 W AC	750 W AC	750 W DC	750 W DC
	front-to-back	back-to-front	front-to-back	back-to-front
	XN-ACPWR-750W- F	XN-ACPWR-750W- R	XN-DCPWR-750W- F	XN-DCPWR-750W- R
Model Number/ Model Name	700-013684-0100/ MC75A4-3	700-013917-0000/ MC75A4-3-001	700-013670-0000	700-013670-0100
VSP 7432CQ front- to-back	Y	—	—	—
VSP 7432CQ back- to-front	—	Y	—	—
VSP 7432CQ front- to-back DC	—	—	Y	—
VSP 7432CQ back- to-front DC	—	—	—	Y
VSP 7400-48Y front-to-back	Y	—	—	—
VSP 7400-48Y back-to-front	—	Y	—	—
VSP 7400-48Y front-to-back DC	—	—	Y	—
VSP 7400-48Y back-to-front DC			—	Y

# **Chapter 5: Scaling**

This section documents scaling capabilities of the VOSS platforms.

The scaling and performance information shown in the following tables is provided for the purpose of assisting with network design. It is recommended that network architects and administrators design and manage networks with an appropriate level of network scaling "head room." The scaling and performance figures provided have been verified using specific network topologies using limited switch configurations. There is no guarantee that the scaling and performance figures shown are applicable to all network topologies and switch configurations and are provided as a realistic estimation only. If you experience scaling and performance characteristics that you feel are sufficiently below what has been documented, contact Extreme Networks technical support for additional assistance.

#### 😵 Note:

If your switch uses Advanced Feature Bandwidth Reservation in Full Feature mode, this affects scaling information that is based on the number of available ports. If you enable the boot configuration flag for this feature, remember to deduct the number of reserved ports from the documented scaling maximum. Not all hardware platforms require this feature to provide full feature support. For feature support information, see <u>Features by Release</u> on page 101.

## Layer 2

#### Table 10: Layer 2 Maximums

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported
Directed Broadcast interfaces	VSP 4450 Series	n/a
Note:	VSP 7200 Series	200
The number of Directed Broadcast interfaces must be less than or equal to 200. However, if you configure VLANs with both NLB and Directed Broadcast, you can only scale up to 100 VLANs.		See Note.
	VSP 7400 Series	200
		See Note.
	VSP 8000 Series	200
		See Note.
		Table continues

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported
MAC table size (without SPBM)	VSP 4450 Series	32,000
	VSP 7200 Series	224,000
	VSP 7400 Series	160,000
	VSP 8000 Series	224,000
MAC table size (with SPBM)	VSP 4450 Series	16,000
	VSP 7200 Series	112,000
	VSP 7400 Series	80,000
	VSP 8000 Series	112,000
Port-based VLANs	VSP 4450 Series	4,059
	VSP 7200 Series	4,059
	VSP 7400 Series	4,059
	VSP 8000 Series	4,059
Private VLANs	VSP 4450 Series	200
	VSP 7200 Series	200
	VSP 7400 Series	200
	VSP 8000 Series	VSP 8404C = 400
		Other VSP 8000 Series platforms = 200
Protocol-based VLANs (IPv6 only)	VSP 4450 Series	1
	VSP 7200 Series	1
	VSP 7400 Series	1
	VSP 8000 Series	1
RSTP instances	VSP 4450 Series	1
	VSP 7200 Series	1
	VSP 7400 Series	1
	VSP 8000 Series	1
MSTP instances	VSP 4450 Series	12
	VSP 7200 Series	12
	VSP 7400 Series	64
	VSP 8000 Series	12
LACP aggregators	VSP 4450 Series	24
	VSP 7200 Series	54 (up to 72 with channelization)
	VSP 7400 Series	VSP 7432CQ = 32 (up to 125 with

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported
		channelization) configured in Full Port mode
		VSP 7400-48Y = 56 configured in Full Port mode
	VSP 8000 Series	84 (up to 96 with channelization)
Ports per LACP aggregator	VSP 4450 Series	8 active
	VSP 7200 Series	8 active
	VSP 7400 Series	8 active
	VSP 8000 Series	8 active
MLT groups	VSP 4450 Series	50
	VSP 7200 Series	54 (up to 72 with channelization)
	VSP 7400 Series	VSP 7432CQ = 32 (up to 125 with channelization) configured in Full Port mode
		VSP 7400-48Y = 56 configured in Full Port mode
	VSP 8000 Series	84 (up to 96 with channelization)
Ports per MLT group	VSP 4450 Series	8
	VSP 7200 Series	8
	VSP 7400 Series	8
	VSP 8000 Series	8
LST groups	VSP 4450 Series	48
	VSP 7200 Series	48
	VSP 7400 Series	n/a
	VSP 8000 Series	48
Interfaces per LST group	VSP 4450 Series	8 upstream
		128 downstream
	VSP 7200 Series	8 upstream
		128 downstream
	VSP 7400 Series	n/a

Attr	ibute	Product	Maximum number supported
		VSP 8000 Series	8 upstream
			128 downstream
SLPP VLANs	P VLANs	VSP 4450 Series	128
		VSP 7200 Series	128
		VSP 7400 Series	500
		VSP 8000 Series	128
VLA	CP interfaces	VSP 4450 Series	50
		VSP 7200 Series	54 (up to 72 with channelization)
		VSP 7400 Series	VSP 7432CQ = 32 (up to 125 with channelization) configured in Full Port mode
		VSP 7400-48Y = 56 configured in Full Port mode	
		VSP 8000 Series	84 (up to 96 with channelization)
Mic	rosoft NLB cluster IP interfaces	VSP 4450 Series	n/a
*	Note:	VSP 7200 Series	200
	The number of NLB cluster IP interfaces multiplied by the number of configured clusters must be less than or equal to 200. The number of NLB cluster IP interfaces is the key, not the number of VLANs. You can configure 1 VLAN with up to 200 NLB cluster IP interfaces or configure up to 200 VLANs with 1 NLB cluster IP interface per VLAN.		See Note.
		VSP 7400 Series	200
			See Note.
		VSP 8000 Series	200
			See Note.
	For example: 1 virtual interface per cluster x 200 clusters = 200 or 2 virtual interfaces per cluster x 100 clusters = 200		
	However, if you configure VLANs with both NLB and Directed Broadcast, you can only scale up to 100 VLANs assuming there is only 1 NLB cluster IP interface per VLAN.		

# **IP Unicast**

#### Table 11: IP Unicast Maximums

Attr	ibute	Product	Maximum number supported	
*	Note:			
	The maximum number of IP interfaces is based on the following formulas:			
	<ul> <li>For VSP 7200 Series, VSP 8200 Series, and VSP 8400 Series:</li> </ul>			
	- If you disable the VRF scaling boot configuration flag:			
	<ul> <li>= 505 – (# of VRRP IPv4 interfaces) - (# of VRRP IPv6 interfaces) – (# of RSMLT interfaces) – 2 (if IP Shortcuts is enabled) – 3x(# of VRFs)</li> </ul>			
	- If you enable the VRF scaling boot configuration flag:			
	<ul> <li>= 505 – (# of VRRP IPv4 interfaces) – (# of VRRP IPv6 interfaces) - (# of RSMLT interfaces) – 2 (if IP Shortcuts is enabled) – 3</li> </ul>			
	For VSP 7400 Series:			
	- If you disable the VRF scaling boot configuration flag:			
	<ul> <li>= 1000 – (# of VRRP IPv4 interfaces) - (# of VRRP IPv6 interfaces) – (# of RSMLT interfaces) – 2 (if IP Shortcuts is enabled) – 3x(# of VRFs)</li> </ul>			
	- If you enable the VRF scaling boot config	guration flag:		
	<ul> <li>= 1000 – (# of VRRP IPv4 interfaces) – (# of VRRP IPv6 interfaces) - (# of RSMLT interfaces) – 2 (if IP Shortcuts is enabled) – 3</li> </ul>			
IP ir	nterfaces (IPv4 or IPv6 or IPv4+IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	256	
		VSP 7200 Series	505	
			See Note.	
		VSP 7400 Series	1,000	
			See Note.	
		VSP 8000 Series	VSP 8404C = 500	
			Other VSP 8000 Series platforms = 505	
			See Note.	
VRF	RP interfaces (IPv4 or IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	64	
		VSP 7200 Series	252	
			See Note.	
		VSP 7400 Series	500	
			See Note.	

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported
	VSP 8000 Series	252
		See Note.
Routed Split Multi-Link Trunking (RSMLT)	VSP 4450 Series	252
interfaces (IPv4 or IPv6 or IPv4+IPv6)	VSP 7200 Series	252
		See Note.
	VSP 7400 Series	500
		See Note.
	VSP 8000 Series	252
		See Note.
VRRP interfaces with fast timers (200ms) - IPv4/	VSP 4450 Series	24
IPv6	VSP 7200 Series	24
	VSP 7400 Series	24
	VSP 8000 Series	24
DvR Virtual IP interfaces	VSP 4450 Series	501 with vIST
		502 without vIST
	VSP 7200 Series	501 with vIST
		502 without vIST
	VSP 7400 Series	999 with vIST
		1,000 without vIST
	VSP 8000 Series	501 with vIST
		502 without vIST
ECMP groups/paths per group	VSP 4450 Series	500/4
	VSP 7200 Series	1,000/8
	VSP 7400 Series	1,000/8
	VSP 8000 Series	1,000/8
OSPF v2/v3 interfaces	VSP 4450 Series	100
	VSP 7200 Series	500
	VSP 7400 Series	500
	VSP 8000 Series	500
OSPF v2/v3 neighbors (adjacencies)	VSP 4450 Series	100
	VSP 7200 Series	500
	VSP 7400 Series	500
	VSP 8000 Series	500
OSPF areas	VSP 4450 Series	12 for each VRF

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported
		64 for the switch
	VSP 7200 Series	12 for each VRF
		80 for the switch
	VSP 7400 Series	12 for each VRF
		80 for the switch
	VSP 8000 Series	12 for each VRF
		80 for the switch
IPv4 ARP table	VSP 4450 Series	6,000
	VSP 7200 Series	32,000
	VSP 7400 Series	56,000 non-SPB deployments
		40,000 SPB deployments
	VSP 8000 Series	32,000
IPv4 CLIP interfaces	VSP 4450 Series	64
	VSP 7200 Series	64
	VSP 7400 Series	64
	VSP 8000 Series	64
IPv4 RIP interfaces	VSP 4450 Series	24
	VSP 7200 Series	200
	VSP 7400 Series	200
	VSP 8000 Series	200
IPv4 BGP peers	VSP 4450 Series	12
	VSP 7200 Series	256
	VSP 7400 Series	256
	VSP 8000 Series	256
IPv4 VRF instances	VSP 4450 Series	128 including GRT
For additional information, see <u>VRF Scaling</u> on page 61.	VSP 7200 Series	256 including mgmt VRF and GRT
	VSP 7400 Series	256 including mgmt VRF and GRT
	VSP 8000 Series	256 including mgmt VRF and GRT
IPv4 static ARP entries	VSP 4450 Series	200 for each VRF
		1,000 for the switch
	VSP 7200 Series	2,000 for each VRF

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported
		10,000 for the switch
	VSP 7400 Series	2,000 for each VRF
		10,000 for the switch
	VSP 8000 Series	2,000 for each VRF
		10,000 for the switch
IPv4 static routes	VSP 4450 Series	1,000 for each VRF
		1,000 for the switch
	VSP 7200 Series	1,000 for each VRF
		5,000 for the switch
	VSP 7400 Series	1,000 for each VRF
		5,000 for the switch
	VSP 8000 Series	1,000 for each VRF
		5,000 for the switch
IPv4 route policies	VSP 4450 Series	500 for each VRF
		5,000 for the switch
	VSP 7200 Series	500 for each VRF
		5,000 for the switch
	VSP 7400 Series	2,000 for each VRF
		16,000 for the switch
	VSP 8000 Series	500 for each VRF
		5,000 for the switch
IPv4 UDP forwarding entries	VSP 4450 Series	128
	VSP 7200 Series	512
	VSP 7400 Series	1,024
	VSP 8000 Series	512
IPv4 DHCP Relay forwarding entries	VSP 4450 Series	128
	VSP 7200 Series	1,024
	VSP 7400 Series	1,024
	VSP 8000 Series	1,024
IPv6 DHCP Snoop entries in Source Binding	VSP 4450 Series	1,024
Table	VSP 7200 Series	1,024
	VSP 7400 Series	1,024
	VSP 8000 Series	1,024
IPv6 Neighbor table	VSP 4450 Series	4,000

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported
	VSP 7200 Series	8,000
	VSP 7400 Series	32,000
	VSP 8000 Series	8,000
IPv6 static entries in Source Binding Table	VSP 4450 Series	256
	VSP 7200 Series	256
	VSP 7400 Series	256
	VSP 8000 Series	256
IPv6 static neighbor records	VSP 4450 Series	128
	VSP 7200 Series	128 per VRF
		512 per system
	VSP 7400 Series	128 per VRF
		512 per system
	VSP 8000 Series	128 per VRF
		512 per system
IPv6 CLIP interfaces	VSP 4450 Series	64
	VSP 7200 Series	64
	VSP 7400 Series	64
	VSP 8000 Series	64
IPv6 static routes	VSP 4450 Series	1,000
	VSP 7200 Series	1,000
	VSP 7400 Series	1,000
	VSP 8000 Series	1,000
IPv6 6in4 configured tunnels	VSP 4450 Series	64
	VSP 7200 Series	64
	VSP 7400 Series	64
	VSP 8000 Series	64
IPv6 DHCP Relay forwarding	VSP 4450 Series	128
	VSP 7200 Series	512
	VSP 7400 Series	512
	VSP 8000 Series	512
IPv6 BGP peers	VSP 4450 Series	12
		Up to 8,000 IPv6 prefixes for BGPv6 peering
	VSP 7200 Series	256

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported
		Up to 8,000 IPv6 prefixes for BGPv6 peering
	VSP 7400 Series	256
	VSP 8000 Series	256
		Up to 8,000 IPv6 prefixes for BGPv6 peering

# Layer 3 Route Table Size

### Table 12: Layer 3 Route Table Size Maximums

Attribute	Maximum number supported
IPv4 RIP routes	See Route Scaling on page 40.
IPv4 OSPF routes	
IPv4 BGP routes	
IPv4 SPB shortcut routes	
IPv4 SPB Layer 3 VSN routes	
IPv6 OSPFv3 routes - GRT only	
IPv6 SPB shortcut routes - GRT only	
IPv6 RIPng routes	

### **Route Scaling**

The following table provides information on IPv4 and IPv6 route scaling. The route table is a shared hardware resource where IPv4 routes consume one entry and IPv6 routes with a prefix length less than 64 consume two entries.

The route scaling does not depend on the protocol itself, but rather the general system limitation in the following configuration modes:

- URPF check mode Enable this boot configuration flag to support Unicast Reverse Path Forwarding check mode.
- IPv6 mode Enable this boot configuration flag to support IPv6 routes with prefix-lengths greater than 64 bits. When the IPv6-mode is enabled, the maximum number of IPv4 routing table entries decreases. This flag does not apply to all hardware platforms.

URPF mode	IPv6 mode	VSP 4450 Series		VSP 7200 Series and VSP 8000 Series		VSP 8000	
		IPv4	IP	v6	IPv4	IP	v6
			Prefix less than 64	Prefix greater than 64	-	Prefix less than 64	Prefix greater than 64
No	No	15,744	7,887	256	15,488	7,744	n/a
No	Yes	n/a	n/a	n/a	7,488	3,744	2,000
Yes	No	7,744	3,872	256	7,488	3,744	n/a
Yes	Yes	n/a	n/a	n/a	3,488	1,744	1,000

### Table 13: VSP 4450 Series, VSP 7200 Series, and VSP 8000 Series

### Note:

The stated numbers in the preceding rows are one-dimensional where the given number implies that *only* routes for that address family or type are present. For a given row in the table, the maximum scaling number is 'x' IPv4 routes *OR* 'y' ipv6 <= 64 routes *OR* 'z' ipv6 >64 routes (not a combination of all).

#### Table 14: VSP 7400 Series

URPF mode	IPv6 mode		VSP 7400 Series	
		IPv4	IPv4 IPv6	
			Prefix less than 64	Prefix greater than 64
No	No	15,000	7,000	n/a
No	Yes	7,000	3,500	2,000
Yes	No	7,000	3,500	n/a
Yes	Yes	3,000	1,500	1,000

### Note:

The stated numbers in the preceding rows are one-dimensional where the given number implies that *only* routes for that address family or type are present. For a given row in the table, the maximum scaling number is 'x' IPv4 routes *OR* 'y' ipv6 <= 64 routes *OR* 'z' ipv6 >64 routes (not a combination of all).

## **IP Multicast**

### Table 15: IP Multicast Maximums

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported
Combination of VLANs + number of IPv4 senders + IPv6	VSP 4450 Series	4,059
senders (non-SPBM mode)	VSP 7200 Series	8,192
	VSP 7400 Series	8,192
	VSP 8000 Series	8,192
Combination of Layer 2 VSNs + number of IPv4 senders +	VSP 4450 Series	4,059
number of IPv6 senders (SPBM mode)	VSP 7200 Series	8,192
	VSP 7400 Series	8,192
	VSP 8000 Series	8,192
IGMP/MLD interfaces (IPv4/IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	4,059
	VSP 7200 Series	4,059
	VSP 7400 Series	4,059
	VSP 8000 Series	4,059
PIM interfaces (IPv4/IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	128 Active
	VSP 7200 Series	128 Active
	VSP 7400 Series	128 Active
	VSP 8000 Series	128 Active
PIM Neighbors (IPv4/IPv6) (GRT Only)	VSP 4450 Series	128
	VSP 7200 Series	128
	VSP 7400 Series	128
	VSP 8000 Series	128
PIM-SSM static channels (IPv4/IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	512
	VSP 7200 Series	4,000
	VSP 7400 Series	4,000
	VSP 8000 Series	4,000
Multicast receivers/IGMP joins (IPv4/IPv6) (per switch)	VSP 4450 Series	1,000
	VSP 7200 Series	6,000
	VSP 7400 Series	6,000
	VSP 8000 Series	6,000
Total multicast routes (S,G,V) (IPv4/IPv6) (per switch)	VSP 4450 Series	1,000
	VSP 7200 Series	6,000
	VSP 7400 Series	6,000

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported
	VSP 8000 Series	6,000
Total multicast routes (S,G,V) (IPv4) on an SPB-PIM	VSP 4450 Series	1,000
Gateway configured switch	VSP 7200 Series	3,000
	VSP 7400 Series	3,000
	VSP 8000 Series	3,000
Static multicast routes (S,G,V) (IPv4/IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	512
	VSP 7200 Series	4,000
	VSP 7400 Series	4,000
	VSP 8000 Series	4,000
Multicast enabled Layer 2 VSN (IPv4)	VSP 4450 Series	1,000
	VSP 7200 Series	2,000
	VSP 7400 Series	2,000
	VSP 8000 Series	2,000
Multicast enabled Layer 3 VSN (IPv4)	VSP 4450 Series	128 including mgmt VRF and GRT
	VSP 7200 Series	256 including mgmt VRF and GRT
	VSP 7400 Series	256 including mgmt VRF and GRT
	VSP 8000 Series	256 including mgmt VRF and GRT
SPB-PIM Gateway controller S,Gs (source	VSP 4450 Series	6,000
announcements) with MSDP (IPv4)	VSP 7200 Series	6,000
	VSP 7400 Series	6,000
	VSP 8000 Series	6,000
SPB-PIM Gateway controllers per SPB fabric (IPv4)	VSP 4450 Series	5
	VSP 7200 Series	5
	VSP 7400 Series	5
	VSP 8000 Series	5
SPB-PIM Gateway nodes per SPB fabric (IPv4)	VSP 4450 Series	64
	VSP 7200 Series	64
	VSP 7400 Series	64
	VSP 8000 Series	64
SPB-PIM Gateway interfaces per BEB (IPv4)	VSP 4450 Series	64
	VSP 7200 Series	64

### Scaling

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported
	VSP 7400 Series	64
	VSP 8000 Series	64
PIM neighbors per SPB-PIM Gateway node (IPv4)	VSP 4450 Series	64
	VSP 7200 Series	64
	VSP 7400 Series	64
	VSP 8000 Series	64

# **Distributed Virtual Routing (DvR)**

### Table 16: DvR Maximums

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported
Note:		
<ul> <li>On the DvR leaf, you must enable the VF required in the DvR domain.</li> </ul>	F scaling boot configu	uration flag if more than 24 VRFs are
<ul> <li>Scaling of the VSP 4450 Series controls 4450 Series switch is in a DvR domain w Series, the scaling of the entire domain is</li> </ul>	th other platforms suc	h as VSP 7200 Series and VSP 8000
DvR Virtual IP interfaces	VSP 4450 Series	501 with vIST
		502 without vIST
	VSP 7200 Series	501 with vIST
		502 without vIST
	VSP 7400 Series	999 with vIST
		1,000 without vIST
	VSP 8000 Series	501 with vIST
		502 without vIST
DvR domains per SPB fabric	VSP 4450 Series	16
	VSP 7200 Series	16
	VSP 7400 Series	16
	VSP 8000 Series	16
Controller nodes per DvR domain with default	VSP 4450 Series	n/a
route inject flag enabled	VSP 7200 Series	8
	VSP 7400 Series	8

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported
Total number of Controllers per domain cannot exceed 8.	VSP 8000 Series	8
😿 Note:		
A DvR domain containing only Controller nodes and no Leaf nodes can have more than 8 Controllers per domain.		
Leaf nodes per DvR domain	VSP 4450 Series	250
	VSP 7200 Series	250
	VSP 7400 Series	250
	VSP 8000 Series	250
DvR enabled Layer 2 VSNs	VSP 4450 Series	501 with vIST
		502 without vIST
	VSP 7200 Series	501 with vIST
		502 without vIST
	VSP 7400 Series	999 with vIST
		1,000 without vIST
	VSP 8000 Series	501 with vIST
		502 without vIST
DvR host route scaling per DvR domain	VSP 4450 Series	6,000
(scaling number includes local as well as foreign hosts of the Layer 2 VSN that are	VSP 7200 Series	32,000
members of the domain)	VSP 7400 Series	40,000
If DvR Layer 2 VSNs span DvR domains, and all DvR Controllers have an IP interface on the Layer 2 VSNs, then the DvR host scaling is network-wide, as DvR Controllers will consume as many host routes as there are hosts across all DvR domains.	VSP 8000 Series	32,000

# **VXLAN Gateway**

### Table 17: VXLAN Gateway Maximums

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported
MAC addresses in base interworking mode	VSP 4450 Series	n/a

### Scaling

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported
	VSP 7200 Series	112,000
	VSP 7400 Series	80,000
	VSP 8000 Series	112,000
MAC addresses in full interworking mode	VSP 4450 Series	n/a
	VSP 7200 Series	74,000
	VSP 7400 Series	50,000
	VSP 8000 Series	74,000
VNI IDs per node	VSP 4450 Series	n/a
	VSP 7200 Series	2,000
	VSP 7400 Series	2,000
	VSP 8000 Series	VSP 8404C = 4,000
		Other VSP 8000 Series platforms = 2,000
VTEP destinations per node or VTEP	VSP 4450 Series	n/a
	VSP 7200 Series	500
	VSP 7400 Series	500
	VSP 8000 Series	500

The following table provides maximum numbers for OVSDB protocol support for VXLAN Gateway.

### Table 18: OVSDB protocol support for VXLAN Gateway Maximums

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported
Maximum controllers to which a single VTEP switch	VSP 4450 Series	n/a
can connect	VSP 7200 Series	3
	VSP 7400 Series	3
	VSP 8000 Series	3

## Filters, QoS, and Security

#### Table 19: Filters, QoS, and Security Maximums

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported
For more information, see Filter Scaling on page	48.	

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported
Total IPv4 Ingress rules/ACEs (Port/VLAN/ InVSN based, Security/QoS filters)	VSP 4450 Series	1,020
	VSP 7200 Series	766
	VSP 7400 Series	1,536
	VSP 8000 Series	VSP 8404C = 3,070
		Other VSP 8000 Series platforms = 766
Total IPv4 Egress rules/ACEs (Port based,	VSP 4450 Series	255
Security filters)		200 if you enable the ipv6- egress-filter boot configuration flag
	VSP 7200 Series	252
		200 if you enable the ipv6- egress-filter boot configuration flag
	VSP 7400 Series	783
		271 if you enable the ipv6- egress-filter boot configuration flag
	VSP 8000 Series	VSP 8404 and VSP 8404C = 251
		Other VSP 8000 Series platforms = 252
		200 if you enable the ipv6- egress-filter boot configuration flag
Total IPv6 Ingress rules/ACEs (Port/VLAN/	VSP 4450 Series	255
InVSN based, Security filters)	VSP 7200 Series	256
	VSP 7400 Series	767
	VSP 8000 Series	VSP 8404 = 511
		VSP 8404C = 2,047
		Other VSP 8000 Series platforms = 256
Total IPv6 egress rules/ACEs (Port based,	VSP 4450 Series	256
Security filters)	VSP 7200 Series	256
	VSP 7400 Series	511
	VSP 8000 Series	256
EAP and NEAP (clients per port)	VSP 4450 Series	32 for EAP

Att	ribute	Product	Maximum number supported
*	Note:		8,192 for NEAP
	The total of EAP clients plus NEAP clients	VSP 7200 Series	32 for EAP
per port or per switch cannot exceed	per port or per switch cannot exceed		8,192 for NEAP
	8,192.	VSP 7400 Series	32 for EAP
			8,192 for NEAP
		VSP 8000 Series	32 for EAP
			8,192 for NEAP

## **Filter Scaling**

This section provides more details on filter scaling numbers for the VOSS platforms.

### VSP 4450 Series

The switch supports the following maximum limits:

- 220 IPv4 ingress ACLs
- 50 IPv4 egress ACLs
- 128 IPv6 ingress ACLs
- 1,020 IPv4 ingress ACEs
- 252 IPv4 egress ACEs
- 255 IPv6 ingress ACEs
- 255 IPv6 egress ACEs

### VSP 7400 Series

The switch supports the following maximum limits for ACL scaling:

- 512 non-IPv6 ingress ACLs (inPort or inVlan):
  - 256 ACLs with 1 Security ACE each + 256 ACLs with 1 QoS ACE each OR
  - 384 ACLs with 1 Security ACE each and/or 1 QoS ACE each OR
  - a combination based on the following rule:
    - num ACLs <= 512 && (num ACLs + num Security ACEs) <= 512 && (num ACLs + num QoS ACEs) <= (512 - X) where X = num IPv6 ACLs + num IPv6 ACEs

This maximum implies a single port on inPort ACLs, and a single VLAN on inVlan ACLs.

- 384 IPv6 ingress ACLs (inPort):
  - 384 IPv6 ACLs with 1 Security ACE each OR

- A combination based on the following rule:
  - num IPv6 ACLs <= 384 && (num IPv6 ACLs + num Security ACEs) <= (768 X) where X = num non-IPv6 ACLs + num non-IPv6 QoS ACEs

This maximum implies a single port on inPort ACLs.

- 254 non-IPv6 egress ACLs (outPort):
  - 254 ACLS with 1 Security ACE each OR
    - A combination based on the following rule:
      - num ACLs <= 254 && (num ACLs + num Security ACEs) <= 508

This maximum implies a single port on outPort ACLs.

- 256 IPv6 Egress ACLs (outPort):
  - 256 ACLS with 1 Security ACE each OR
  - A combination based on the following rule:
    - num ACLs <= 256 && (num ACLs + num Security ACEs) <= 512

This maximum implies a single port on outPort ACLs.

The switch supports the following maximum limits for ACE scaling:

• 1,536 non-IPv6 ingress ACEs

This theoretical maximum implies

- 1 non-IPv6 ingress ACL with 768 Security ACEs and 768 QoS ACEs
- no IPv6 ACLs configured
- a single port on inPort ACLs, and a single VLAN on inVLAN ACLs
- 768 IPv6 ingress ACEs

This theoretical maximum implies

- 1 IPv6 ingress ACL with 768 Security ACEs
- no non-IPv6 ACLs configured
- a port member count of 1 for inPort ACLs
- 783 non-IPv6 egress ACEs.

This theoretical maximum implies

- 1 egress ACL with 783 Security ACEs
- a port member count of 1 for outPort ACLs
- Non IPv6 egress ACEs supported: 784 num non-IPv6 egress ACLs
- 511 IPv6 egress ACEs

This theoretical maximum implies

- 1 egress ACL with 511 Security ACEs
- a port member count of 1 for ourPort ACLs

- 511 - num IPv6 egress ACLs

### VSP 7200 Series, VSP 8200 Series, and VSP 8404

The switch supports the following maximum limits:

- 256 ingress ACLs (inPort, inVSN, or inVlan):
  - 256 ACLs with 1 security ACE each OR
  - 128 ACLs with 1 QoS ACE each OR
  - a combination based on the following rule:
    - ( (num ACLs + num security ACEs) <= 512) && ((num ACLs + num QoS ACEs) <= 256)

This maximum implies a VLAN member count of 1 for inVlan ACLs

- 126 egress ACLs (outPort only):
  - 126 ACLs with 1 security ACE each (one of these ACLs can have 2 ACEs)

This maximum implies a port member count of 1 for outPort ACLs.

• 766 ingress ACEs:

Theoretical maximum of 766 implies 1 ingress ACL with 511 security ACEs and 255 QoS ACEs

- Ingress ACEs supported: (512 (security) - # of ACLs) + (256(QoS) - # of ACLs).

This maximum also implies a VLAN member count of 1 for an inVlan ACL.

• 252 egress ACEs:

Theoretical maximum of 252 implies 1 egress ACL with 252 security ACEs

- Egress ACEs supported: 253 - # of ACLs.

This maximum also implies a port member count of 1 for the outPort ACL.

### VSP 8404C

The switch supports a maximum 3,070 non-IPv6 ingress ACEs, 2,047 IPv6 ingress ACEs, and 251 non-IPv6 egress ACEs.

IPv6 ingress and IPv6 egress QoS ACL/Filters are not supported. If you disable an ACL, the ACL state affects the administrative state of all of the ACEs within it.

The switch supports the following maximum limits for ACL scaling:

- 1,024 non-IPv6 ingress ACLs (inPort, inVlan, or InVSN):
  - 1,024 ACLs with 1 security ACE each OR
  - a combination based on the following rule:
    - num of ACLs <= 1,024 AND (num of ACLs + Security ACEs) <= 2,048
      AND (num of ACLs + QoS ACEs) <= 1,024</pre>

This maximum implies a VLAN member count of 1 for inVlan ACLs.

- 1,024 IPv6 ingress ACLs (inPort):
  - 1,024 IPv6 ACLs with 1 security ACE each OR
  - a combination based on the following rule:
    - num of IPv6 ACLs <= 1,024 AND (num of IPv6 ACLs + Security ACEs)
      <= 2,048</pre>
- 126 non-IPv6 egress ACLs (outPort):
  - 126 ACLs with 1 Security ACE each OR
  - a combination based on the following rule:
    - num ACLs <= 126 AND num ACLs + num security ACEs) <= 252
- This maximum implies a port member counter of 1 for outPort ACLs.

The switch supports the following maximum limits for ACE scaling:

• 3,070 non-IPv6 ingress ACEs:

The theoretical maximum implies the following configuration:

- 1 non-IPv6 ingress ACL with 2,047 security ACEs and 1,023 QoS ACEs
- a VLAN member count of 1 for inVlan ACLs
- Non-IPv6 Ingress ACEs supported: [2,048 (security) (num of ACLs)]
- + [1,024(QoS) (num of ACLs)]
- 2,047 IPv6 ingress ACEs:

The theoretical maximum implies the following configuration:

- 1 IPv6 ingress ACL with 2,047 security ACEs
- IPv6 Ingress ACEs supported: [2,048 (security) (num of ACLs)]
- 251 non-IPv6 egress ACEs:

The theoretical maximum implies the following configuration:

- 1 egress ACL with 251 security ACEs
- a port member count of 1 for outPort ACLs
- Non IPv6 egress ACEs supported: 252 (num egress ACLs)

# **OAM and Diagnostics**

### Table 20: OAM and Diagnostics Maximums

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported
EDM sessions	VSP 4450 Series	5
	VSP 7200 Series	5
	VSP 7400 Series	5
	VSP 8000 Series	5
FTP sessions (IPv4/IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	8 total (4 for IPv4 and 4 for IPv6)
	VSP 7200 Series	8 total (4 for IPv4 and 4 for IPv6)
	VSP 7400 Series	8 total (4 for IPv4 and 4 for IPv6)
	VSP 8000 Series	8 total (4 for IPv4 and 4 for IPv6)
Rlogin sessions (IPv4/IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	16 total (8 for IPv4 and 8 for IPv6)
	VSP 7200 Series	16 total (8 for IPv4 and 8 for IPv6)
	VSP 7400 Series	16 total (8 for IPv4 and 8 for IPv6)
	VSP 8000 Series	16 total (8 for IPv4 and 8 for IPv6)
SSH sessions (IPv4/IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	8 total (any combination of IPv4 and IPv6)
	VSP 7200 Series	8 total (any combination of IPv4 and IPv6)
	VSP 7400 Series	8 total (any combination of IPv4 and IPv6)
	VSP 8000 Series	8 total (any combination of IPv4 and IPv6)
Telnet sessions (IPv4/IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	16 total (8 for IPv4 and 8 for IPv6)
	VSP 7200 Series	16 total (8 for IPv4 and 8 for IPv6)
	VSP 7400 Series	16 total (8 for IPv4 and 8 for IPv6)

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported
	VSP 8000 Series	16 total (8 for IPv4 and 8 for IPv6)
TFTP sessions (IPv4/IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	2 total (any combination of IPv4 and IPv6)
	VSP 7200 Series	2 total (any combination of IPv4 and IPv6)
	VSP 7400 Series	2 total (any combination of IPv4 and IPv6)
	VSP 8000 Series	2 total (any combination of IPv4 and IPv6)
Mirrored ports (source)	VSP 4450 Series	49
	VSP 7200 Series	53 (up to 71 with channelization)
	VSP 7400 Series	31 (up to 125 with channelization) with Advanced Feature Bandwidth Reservation configured in Full Port mode
	VSP 8000 Series	83 (up to 95 with channelization)
Mirroring ports (destination)	VSP 4450 Series	4
	VSP 7200 Series	4
	VSP 7400 Series	4
	VSP 8000 Series	4
Fabric RSPAN Port mirror instances per switch (Ingress only)	VSP 4450 Series	Port mirror sessions can be mapped to 24 unique I- SID offsets for Ingress Mirror. Only one I-SID offset for Egress Mirror.
	VSP 7200 Series	Port mirror sessions can be mapped to 24 unique I- SID offsets for Ingress Mirror. Only one I-SID offset for Egress Mirror.
	VSP 7400 Series	Port mirror sessions can be mapped to 24 unique I- SID offsets for Ingress Mirror. Only one I-SID offset for Egress Mirror.

### Scaling

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported
	VSP 8000 Series	Port mirror sessions can be mapped to 24 unique I- SID offsets for Ingress Mirror. Only one I-SID offset for Egress Mirror.
Fabric RSPAN Flow mirror instances per switch (Ingress only)	VSP 4450 Series	Filter ACL ACE sessions can be mapped to only 1 mirror I-SID offset.
	VSP 7200 Series	Filter ACL ACE sessions can be mapped to 24 unique I-SID offsets.
	VSP 7400 Series	Filter ACL ACE sessions can be mapped to 24 unique I-SID offsets.
	VSP 8000 Series	Filter ACL ACE sessions can be mapped to 24 unique I-SID offsets.
Fabric RSPAN Monitoring I-SIDs (network value)	VSP 4450 Series	1,000 Monitoring I-SIDs across SPB network
	VSP 7200 Series	1,000 Monitoring I-SIDs across SPB network
	VSP 7400 Series	1,000 Monitoring I-SIDs across SPB network
	VSP 8000 Series	1,000 Monitoring I-SIDs across SPB network
sFlow sampling limit	VSP 4450 Series	125 samples per second
	VSP 7200 Series	3,100 samples per second
	VSP 7400 Series	9,000 samples per second
	VSP 8000 Series	3,100 samples per second
IPFIX flows	VSP 4450 Series	n/a
	VSP 7200 Series	n/a
	VSP 7400 Series	32,767
	VSP 8000 Series	n/a
Application Telemetry host monitoring - maximum	VSP 4450 Series	509 hosts
number of monitored hosts	VSP 7200 Series	382 hosts
😵 Note:	VSP 7400 Series	767 hosts
These resources are shared with the IPv4	VSP 8000 Series	VSP 8404C = 1,534 hosts
Filter Ingress rules/ACEs.		Other VSP 8000 Series platforms = 382 hosts

# **Virtualization Scaling**

### Note:

The scaling attributes in this section do not apply to the following products:

- VSP 4450 Series
- VSP 7200 Series
- VSP 8200 Series
- VSP 8400 Series

### Table 21: Virtualization Maximums

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported
Simultaneous Virtual Machines	VSP 7400 Series	5
CPU cores available to VMs	VSP 7400 Series	6
Memory available to VMs	VSP 7400 Series	12 GB
Storage available to VMs	VSP 7400 Series	100 GB
Total SRIOV vports available to VMs	VSP 7400 Series	16
Vports available to single VM	VSP 7400 Series	16

# **Fabric Scaling**

This section lists the fabric scaling information.

### Table 22: Fabric Maximums

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported (with and without vIST)
Number of SPB regions	VSP 4450 Series	1
	VSP 7200 Series	1
	VSP 7400 Series	1
	VSP 8000 Series	1
Number of B-VIDs	VSP 4450 Series	2
	VSP 7200 Series	2
	VSP 7400 Series	2
	VSP 8000 Series	2

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported (with and without vIST)
Maximum number of Physical and Logical	VSP 4450 Series	255
(Fabric Extend) NNI interfaces/adjacencies	VSP 7200 Series	255
	VSP 7400 Series	255
	VSP 8000 Series	255
SPBM enabled nodes per area (BEB + BCB)	VSP 4450 Series	550
	VSP 7200 Series	800
	VSP 7400 Series	2,000
	VSP 8000 Series	800
Number of BEBs this node can share services	VSP 4450 Series	500
with (Layer 2 VSNs, Layer 3 VSNs, E-Tree, Multicast, Transparent Port UNI).	VSP 7200 Series	500
	VSP 7400 Series	2,000
<ul> <li>Note:</li> <li>vIST clusters are counted as 3 nodes.</li> <li>Each Fabric Extend IS-IS adjacency or</li> <li>VXLAN remote VTEP reduces this number by 1.</li> </ul>	VSP 8000 Series	500
Maximum number of vIST/IST clusters this node	VSP 4450 Series	500
can share I-SIDs with	VSP 7200 Series	330
	VSP 7400 Series	2,000
	VSP 8000 Series	330
Layer 2 MAC table size (with SPBM)	VSP 4450 Series	16,000
	VSP 7200 Series	112,000
	VSP 7400 Series	80,000
	VSP 8000 Series	112,000
I-SIDs supported	VSP 4450 Series	See <u>Number of I-SIDs</u> supported on page 59
	VSP 7200 Series	See <u>Number of I-SIDs</u> supported on page 59
	VSP 7400 Series	See <u>Number of I-SIDs</u> supported on page 59
	VSP 8000 Series	See <u>Number of I-SIDs</u> supported on page 59
Maximum number of Layer 2 VSNs per switch	VSP 4450 Series	1,000
	VSP 7200 Series	4,059
	VSP 7400 Series	4,000
	VSP 8000 Series	4,059

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported (with and without vIST)
Maximum number of Switched UNI I-SIDs per switch	VSP 4450 Series	See <u>Number of I-SIDs</u> <u>supported</u> on page 59
	VSP 7200 Series	See <u>Number of I-SIDs</u> <u>supported</u> on page 59
	VSP 7400 Series	See <u>Number of I-SIDs</u> <u>supported</u> on page 59
	VSP 8000 Series	See <u>Number of I-SIDs</u> <u>supported</u> on page 59
Maximum number of Transparent Port UNIs per	VSP 4450 Series	48
switch	VSP 7200 Series	54 (up to 72 with channelization)
	VSP 7400 Series	VSP 7432CQ = 32 (up to 125 with channelization) configured in Full Port mode
		VSP 7400-48Y = 56 configured in Full Port mode
	VSP 8000 Series	84 (up to 96 with channelization)
Maximum number of E-Tree PVLAN UNIs per	VSP 4450 Series	200
switch	VSP 7200 Series	200
	VSP 7400 Series	200
	VSP 8000 Series	VSP 8404C = 400
		Other VSP 8000 Series platforms = 200
Maximum number of Layer 3 VSNs per switch See <u>VRF Scaling</u> on page 61.	VSP 4450 Series	128 including mgmt VRF and GRT
	VSP 7200 Series	256 including mgmt VRF and GRT
	VSP 7400 Series	256 including mgmt VRF and GRT
	VSP 8000 Series	256 including mgmt VRF and GRT
Maximum number of SPB Layer 2 multicast UNI I-SIDs	VSP 4450 Series	See <u>Number of I-SIDs</u> <u>supported</u> on page 59
	VSP 7200 Series	See <u>Number of I-SIDs</u> <u>supported</u> on page 59
		Table continues

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported (with and without vIST)
	VSP 7400 Series	See <u>Number of I-SIDs</u> <u>supported</u> on page 59
	VSP 8000 Series	See <u>Number of I-SIDs</u> <u>supported</u> on page 59
Maximum number of SPB Layer 3 multicast UNI I-SIDs	VSP 4450 Series	Maximum 1,000 for a BEB: Due to internal resource sharing IP Multicast scaling depends on network topology. Switch will issue warning when 85 and 90% of available resources are reached.
	VSP 7200 Series	Maximum 6,000 for a BEB: Due to internal resource sharing IP Multicast scaling depends on network topology. Switch will issue warning when 85 and 90% of available resources are reached.
	VSP 7400 Series	Maximum 6,000 for a BEB: Due to internal resource sharing IP Multicast scaling depends on network topology. Switch will issue warning when 85 and 90% of available resources are reached.
	VSP 8000 Series	Maximum 6,000 for a BEB: Due to internal resource sharing IP Multicast scaling depends on network topology. Switch will issue warning when 85 and 90% of available resources are reached.
Maximum number of FA ISID/VLAN	VSP 4450 Series	94
assignments per port	VSP 7200 Series	94
	VSP 7400 Series	94
	VSP 8000 Series	94
Maximum number of IP multicast S,Gs when	VSP 4450 Series	1,000
operating as a BCB	VSP 7200 Series	16,000

Attribute	Product	Maximum number supported (with and without vIST)	
	VSP 7400 Series	50,000	
	VSP 8000 Series	16,000	

# Number of I-SIDs Supported for the Number of Configured IS-IS Interfaces and Adjacencies (NNIs)

The number of I-SIDs supported depends on the number of IS-IS interfaces and adjacencies (NNIs) configured.

The following table shows the number of UNI I-SIDs supported per BEB. UNI I-SIDs are used for Layer 2 VSN, Layer 3 VSN, Transparent-UNI, E-Tree, Switched-UNI and S, G for Multicast.

Number of IS-IS interfaces (NNIs)	Product	I-SIDs with vIST configured on the platform	I-SIDs without vIST configured on the platform	
4	VSP 4450 Series	1,000	1,000	
	VSP 7200 Series	4,000	4,000	
	VSP 7400 Series	4,000	4,000	
	VSP 8000 Series	4,000	4,000	
6	VSP 4450 Series	1,000	1,000	
	VSP 7200 Series	3,500	4,000	
	VSP 7400 Series	3,500	4,000	
	VSP 8000 Series	3,500	4,000	
10	VSP 4450 Series	650	1,000	
	VSP 7200 Series	2,900	4,000	
	VSP 7400 Series	2,900	4,000	
	VSP 8000 Series	2,900	4,000	
20	VSP 4450 Series	350	700	
	VSP 7200 Series	2,000	4,000	
	VSP 7400 Series	2,000	4,000	
	VSP 8000 Series	2,000	4,000	
48	VSP 4450 Series	n/a	n/a	
	VSP 7200 Series	1,000	2,000	
	VSP 7400 Series	1,000	2,000	
	VSP 8000 Series	1,000	2,000	
72	VSP 4450 Series	n/a	n/a	
	VSP 7200 Series	750	1,500	
	VSP 7400 Series	750	1,500	

Number of IS-IS interfaces (NNIs)	Product	I-SIDs with vIST configured on the platform	I-SIDs without vIST configured on the platform
	VSP 8000 Series	750	1,500
100	VSP 4450 Series	n/a	n/a
	VSP 7200 Series	550	1,100
	VSP 7400 Series	550	1,100
	VSP 8000 Series	550	1,100
128	VSP 4450 Series	n/a	n/a
	VSP 7200 Series	450	900
	VSP 7400 Series	450	900
	VSP 8000 Series	450	900
250	VSP 4450 Series	n/a	n/a
	VSP 7200 Series	240	480
	VSP 7400 Series	240	480
	VSP 8000 Series	240	480

### Interoperability Considerations for IS-IS External Metric

BEBs running VOSS 5.0 can advertise routes into IS-IS with the metric type as external. They can also correctly interpret route advertisements with metric type external received via IS-IS. In an SPB network with a mix of products running different versions of software releases, you must take care to ensure that turning on the ability to use metric-type external does not cause unintended loss of connectivity.

Note the following before turning on IS-IS external metric if the SPB network has switches running a release prior to VOSS 5.0:

- There are no special release or product type implications if the switch does not have IP Shortcuts or Layer 3 VSN enabled. For example, this applies to Layer 2 only BEBs and BCBs.
- There are no special release or product type implications if the Layer 3 VSN in which routes are being advertised with a metric-type of external is not configured on the switch.
- If a switch running a VOSS release that is prior to VOSS 5.0 but VOSS 4.2.1 or later, it will treat all IS-IS routes as having metric-type internal, regardless of the metric-type (internal or external) used by the advertising BEB in its route advertisement.
- Switches running VSP 9000 Series release 4.1.0.0 or later will treat all IS-IS routes as having metric-type internal, regardless of the metric-type (internal or external) used by the advertising BEB in its route advertisement.
- Switches running VOSS releases prior to 4.2.1.0 may not correctly install IS-IS routes in a Layer 3 VSN if any routes advertised with metric-type external are advertised in that Layer 3 VSN by other BEBs in the network. Layer 3 VSNs in which there are no routes with an external metric-type will not be impacted. Similar note applies to the GRT.
- Switches running VSP 9000 Series releases prior to 4.1.0.0 may not correctly install IS-IS routes in a Layer 3 VSN if any routes advertised with metric-type external are advertised in that Layer 3 VSN by other BEBs in the network. Layer 3 VSNs in which there are no routes with an external metric-type will not be impacted. Similar note applies to GRT.

• Switches running any ERS 8800 release may not correctly install IS-IS routes in a Layer 3 VSN if any routes advertised with metric-type external are advertised in that Layer 3 VSN by other BEBs in the network. Layer 3 VSNs in which there are no routes with an external metric-type will not be impacted. Similar note applies to GRT.

### **Recommendations**

This section provides recommendations that affect feature configuration.

Pay special attention to the expected scaling of routes in the network and the number of OSPF neighbors in a single VRF when you select configuration values for the isis 11-hellointerval and isis 11-hello-multiplier commands on IS-IS interfaces. The default values for these commands work well for most networks, including those using moderately-scaled routes.

### VSP 7200 Series, VSP 7400 Series, and VSP 8000 Series

The default values work well for 16,000 routes and 64 OSPF neighbors in a single VRF. However, in highly-scaled networks, you may need to configure higher values for these commands.

For example, if the total number of non IS-IS routes on a given BEB exceeds 16,000 in combination with approximately 128 OSPF neighbors in a single VRF, you should configure a value of 12 for isis 11-hellomultiplier, instead of using the default value of 3.

### VSP 4450 Series

If the total number of non IS-IS routes on a given BEB exceeds 25,000 in combination with approximately 60,000 IS-IS routes that the BEB receives from other BEBs in the network, you should configure a value of 12 for isis ll-hellomultiplier, instead of using the default value of 3.

## **VRF Scaling**

By default, the system reserves VLAN IDs 4060 to 4094 for internal use.

If you enable both the VRF scaling and the SPBM mode boot configuration flags, the system reserves additional VLAN IDs (3500 to 3998) for internal use.

By default, VRF scaling is disabled and SPBM mode is enabled.

# **Chapter 6: Important Notices**

Unless specifically stated otherwise, the notices in this section apply to all VOSS platforms.

## **100BASE-FX Support on VSP 4000 Series**

VSP 4000 Series supports 100BASE-FX transceivers on the VSP 4450GSX or VSP 4850 Series models in SFP ports only. These models do not support 100BASE-FX in SFP+ ports.

## **AES-GCM SSH Connection with Open SSH**

Switch side encryption and authentication type must be set to the AES-GCM-128/256 methods and needs at least one hmac method in the authentication list in addition for the connection to work.

## **Auto Negotiation Settings**

VOSS 4.1 and later software requires the same auto negotiation settings on link partners to avoid incorrect declaration of link status. Mismatched settings can cause the links to stay down as well as unpredictable behavior. Ensure the auto negotiation settings between local ports and their remote link partners match before upgrading software to VOSS 4.1 or later.

## dos-chkdsk

If at the end of the dos-chkdsk WORD<1-99> command output you see the following choice:

Correct
 Don't correct

Then, you should run the dos-chkdsk WORD<1-99> repair command.

## **Fabric Attach Interoperability Notes**

For Fabric Attach to operate between a VOSS platform and another Extreme Networks device, the other device must meet minimum software requirements. The following tables identify the minimum and recommended GA software releases required to build an FA solution.

You can build a solution using a Static FA Proxy configuration where the ISID/VLAN is manually configured on the FA Proxy or extend Fabric to FA Clients by using FA Proxy.

FA Server		FA Proxy			
Product	Minimum Release	Recommended Release	Product	Minimum Release	Recommended Release
VSP 4450 Series	5.0.0.0	8.0.5.0	ERS 3500 Series	5.3.2.200	5.3.7
VSP 4850 Series	5.0.0.0	7.1.2.0	ERS 3600 Series	6.0.0	6.2.0
VSP 7200 Series	5.0.0.0	8.0.5.0	ERS 4800 Series	5.9.2	5.12
VSP 7400 Series	8.0.0.0	8.0.5.0	ERS 4900 Series	7.1.0	7.6.1
VSP 8200 Series	5.0.0.0	8.0.5.0	ERS 5900 Series	7.0.1	7.6.1
VSP 8400 Series	5.0.0.0	8.0.5.0	X440-G2	22.4.1.2	30.1.1.4
			X450-G2	22.4.1.2	30.1.1.4
			X460-G2	22.4.1.2	30.1.1.4

### Table 23: Extending Fabric using Static FA Proxy Configuration

Table 24: Extending Fabric to FA Clients Using FA Proxy

FA Mode	Platform	Minimum Software Release	Recommended Software Release
FA Server	VSP 4450 Series	5.0.0.0	8.0.5.0
	VSP 4850 Series	5.0.0.0	7.1.2.0
	VSP 7200 Series	5.0.0.0	8.0.5.0
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0.0.0	8.0.5.0
	VSP 8200 Series	5.0.0.0	8.0.5.0
	VSP 8400 Series	5.0.0.0	8.0.5.0
	ERS 4800 Series	5.9.2	5.12
	ERS 4900 Series	7.1.0	7.6.1
	ERS 5900 Series	7.0.1	7.6.1

FA Mode	Platform	Minimum Software Release	Recommended Software Release
FA Proxy	X440-G2	22.4.1.2	30.1.1.4
	X450-G2	22.4.1.2	30.1.1.4
	X460-G2	22.4.1.2	30.1.1.4
	X620	22.4.1.2	30.1.1.4
	X670-G2	22.4.1.2	30.1.1.4
	X690	22.4.1.2	30.1.1.4
	X770	22.6.1.2	22.6.1.2
	X870 Series	22.4.1.2	30.1.1.4
	ERS 3500 Series	5.3.2.200	5.3.7
	ERS 3600 Series	6.0.0	6.2.0
	ERS 4800 Series	5.9.2	5.12
	ERS 4900 Series	7.1.0	7.6.1
	ERS 5900 Series	7.0.1	7.6.1
FA Client	AP3900	10.41.08.0012	10.41.10.0016
	AP 6522 / AP 6522E	5.9.2	5.9.3.0-015R
	AP 6562 / AP 6562E	5.9.2	5.9.3.0-015R
	AP 7161	5.9.2	5.9.3.0-015R
	AP 7502 / AP 7502E	5.9.2	5.9.3.0-015R
	AP 7522 / AP 7522E	5.9.2	5.9.3.0-015R
	AP 7532	5.9.2	5.9.3.0-015R
	AP 7562	5.9.2	5.9.3.0-015R
	AP 7602	5.9.2	5.9.3.0-015R
	AP 7612	5.9.2	5.9.3.0-015R
	AP 7622	5.9.2	5.9.3.0-015R
	AP 7632	5.9.2	5.9.3.0-015R
	AP 7662	5.9.2	5.9.3.0-015R
	AP 8163	5.9.2	5.9.3.0-015R
	AP 8432	5.9.2	5.9.3.0-015R
	AP 8533	5.9.2	5.9.3.0-015R
	AP9100	7.2.5	7.2.9
	OpenVSwitch	OVS 2.4.0	OVS 2.5.0

## **IKEv2 Digital Certificate Support with Strong Swan**

Strong Swan server must be customized to get IKEv2 Digital Certificate connection between switch and server for RFCs that Strong Swan is compliant and switch is not. This includes SHA256 signing check, IPv6 identifier check and others.

## **Feature Licensing**

The VOSS platforms support a licensing model that includes Base and Premier licenses. The Base License, which is included with the purchase of the switch, enables the basic networking capabilities of the device. You can purchase Premier Licenses separately to enable advanced features on the switch.

Premier Licenses enable advanced features not available in the Base License. The following table provides information on the Premier Licenses that the switch supports.

License type	Supported features
Premier License	DvR Controller
	DvR interfaces on more than 24 VRFs/Layer 3 VSNs on Leaf nodes
	🕏 Note:
	DvR Leaf functionality is part of the base software license and the software allows you to create DvR interfaces on Layer 3 VSNs on Leaf nodes. Because a Premier license is required to configure more than 24 VRFs, for deployments where DvR Controllers have more than 24 VRFs configured with DvR, then Leaf nodes only create the first 24 Layer 3 VSNs (VRFs) and no more, unless you install a Premier or Premier with MACsec license.
	Extreme Insight
	Fabric Connect Layer 3 Virtual Services Networks (VSNs)
	Greater than 16 BGP peers
	Greater than 24 VRFs
	VXLAN Gateway
Premier with MACsec	DvR Controller
License	DvR interfaces on more than 24 VRFs/Layer 3 VSNs on Leaf nodes
	😵 Note:
	DvR Leaf functionality is part of the base software license and the software allows you to create DvR interfaces on Layer 3 VSNs on Leaf nodes. Because a Premier license is required to configure more than 24

License type	Supported features	
	VRFs, for deployments where DvR Controllers have more than 24 VRFs configured with DvR, then Leaf nodes only create the first 24 Layer 3 VSNs (VRFs) and no more, unless you install a Premier or Premier with MACsec license.	
	Extreme Insight	
	<ul> <li>Fabric Connect Layer 3 Virtual Services Networks (VSNs)</li> </ul>	
	Greater than 16 BGP peers	
	Greater than 24 VRFs	
	IEEE 802.1AE MACsec	
	VXLAN Gateway	

For information about licensing including order codes and how to load a license file, see <u>Administering VOSS</u>.

## show vlan remote-mac-table Command Output

The output for the **show vlan remote-mac-table** command can be different than what appears for the same command on VSP 9000 Series.

Because all MinM packets that originate from the IST switch use the virtual B-MAC as the source BMAC, the remote BEB learns the C-MAC against the virtual B-MAC. Because the remote BEB uses the shortest path to the virtual B-MAC, the remote BEB can show the IST peer as a tunnel in the show vlan remote-mac-table command output.

## **Supported Browsers**

Use the following recommended browser versions to access Enterprise Device Manager (EDM):

- Microsoft Edge 41.16299.15.0
- Microsoft Internet Explorer 11
- Mozilla Firefox 59.x
- Google Chrome 66.x

### 😵 Note:

The following earlier browser versions can be used to access EDM (although not recommended):

- Microsoft Internet Explorer 9 and 10
- Mozilla Firefox 37 through 57

## System Name Prompt vs. IS-IS Host Name

Beginning with VOSS 6.1.2, the software no longer allows spaces in the system name prompt, but it still allows spaces in the IS-IS host name. When you upgrade, the software replaces spaces in the system name with underscores while leaving the IS-IS host name unchanged.

## **Feature Differences**

Extreme Networks has implemented feature parity between the VOSS platforms in all but a few exceptions. Some features are supported on one platform and not another to maintain compatibility with previous releases. In other cases, the difference is between of the role of the switch in the network.

The following table summarizes the feature differences between the platforms.

Feature	VSP 4000 Series	VSP 7200 Series	VSP 7400 Series	VSP 8000 Series
Advanced Feature Bandwidth Reservation	Not required	Not required	Supported	Not required
CFM CMAC for the CVLAN	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
Channelization of 40 Gbps ports	Not applicable	Supported	Supported	Supported
Channelization of 100 Gbps ports	Not applicable	Not applicable	Supported on VSP 7432CQ only	Not applicable
DvR Controller	Not supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
Dynamic Nickname Assignment	Supported on VSP 4450 Series only	Supported	Supported	Supported
Energy Saver	Supported	VSP 7254XTQ only	Not applicable	VSP 8400 Series ESMs with copper interfaces only
Extreme Insight	Not supported	Not supported	Supported	Not supported

Feature	VSP 4000 Series	VSP 7200 Series	VSP 7400 Series	VSP 8000 Series
Fabric RSPAN	Flow-based Mirroring into single ISID only	Supported	Supported	Supported
FDB protected by port (MAC security limit-learning)	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
Ingress Dual Rate Port Policers	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
IPFIX	Not supported	Not supported	Supported	Not supported
Layer 2 Video Surveillance install script	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
Layer 3 Video Surveillance install script (formerly called Endura script)	Supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
Multicast Route Statistics for IPv4 and IPv6	Not supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
NLB Unicast and Multicast	Not supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
PoE/PoE+ Allocation Using LLDP	Supported on VSP 4850GTS-PWR+ and VSP 4450GTX- HT-PWR+	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
Port licensing	Not supported	Applies to Port licensed VSP 7254XSQ fiber switch and VSP 7254XTQcopper switch	Not supported	Not supported
QoS	Supported	Supported with exceptions:	Supported with exceptions:	Supported with exceptions:
		<ul> <li>Classification does not have routed packet classification</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Classification does not have routed packet classification</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Classification does not have routed packet classification</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>No ingress policer- Uses ingress port rate limiting instead</li> </ul>	No ingress policer or ingress port rate limiting	<ul> <li>No ingress policer- Uses ingress port rate limiting instead</li> </ul>

Feature	VSP 4000 Series	VSP 7200 Series	VSP 7400 Series	VSP 8000 Series
sFlow	Reduced sampling rate	Supported	Supported	Supported
Software licensing (Premier)	Supports licenses generated from the Avaya Data Licensing Portal and the Product Licensing & Delivery System (PLDS) Supports licenses with Extreme signatures	Supports licenses generated from the Avaya Product Licensing & Delivery System (PLDS) Supports licenses with Extreme signatures	Supports licenses with Extreme signatures	Supports licenses generated from the Avaya Product Licensing & Delivery System (PLDS) Supports licenses with Extreme signatures
SPM-PIM GW Controller	Supported on VSP 4450 Series only	Supported	Supported	Supported
Use of Open Networking Adapter for Fabric Extend	Required	Not required	Not required	Not required
VXLAN Gateway	Not supported	Supported	Supported	Supported
Zero Touch Fabric configuration	Supported on VSP 4450 Series only	Supported	Supported	Supported

## VSP 4000 Series Connecting to an ERS 8800 Interoperability Notes

- For customers running ERS 8800 version 7.1.x:
  - The minimum software release is 7.1.3.1, however the recommended ERS 8800 software release is 7.1.5.4 or later.
  - On switches using 8612 XLRS or 8812XL modules for the links connecting to the VSP 4000 Series, the minimum software version is 7.1.5.4.
  - The "spbm version" on the ERS 8800 must be "802.1aq".
- For customers running ERS 8800 version 7.2.x:
  - The minimum software release is 7.2.0.2, however the recommended ERS 8800 software release is 7.2.1.1 or later.
  - On switches using 8612 XLRS or 8812XL modules for the links connecting to the VSP 4000 Series switch, the minimum software version is 7.2.1.1.
- Diffserv is enabled in the VSP 4000 Series port settings, and is disabled in the ERS 8800 port settings, by default.

## **VSP 4000 Series Notes on Combination Ports**

When the VSP 4000 Series is reset, the peer connections for all ports, including combination ports 47 and 48 on VSP 4450GTX-HT-PWR+, will transition down. During the reset, the fiber ports remain down, but only the copper ports 47 and 48 come up periodically throughout the reset. The copper ports 47 and 48 come up approximately 15 seconds into the reset, remain up for approximately 60 seconds, and then transition down until the boot sequence is complete and all ports come back up.

The following is an example of the status of the combination ports during reset.

```
CP1 [03/18/70 09:55:35.890] 0x0000c5e7 00300001.238 DYNAMIC SET GlobalRouter HW INFO Link
Down(1/47)
CP1 [03/18/70 09:55:35.903] 0x0000c5e7 00300001.239 DYNAMIC SET GlobalRouter HW INFO Link
Down(1/48)
CP1 [03/18/70 09:55:49.994] 0x0000c5ec 00300001.239 DYNAMIC CLEAR GlobalRouter HW INFO
Link Up(1/48)
CP1 [03/18/70 09:55:50.322] 0x0000c5ec 00300001.238 DYNAMIC CLEAR GlobalRouter HW INFO
Link Up(1/47)
CP1 [03/18/70 09:56:43.131] 0x0000c5e7 00300001.238 DYNAMIC SET GlobalRouter HW INFO Link
Down(1/47)
CP1 [03/18/70 09:56:43.131] 0x0000c5e7 00300001.238 DYNAMIC SET GlobalRouter HW INFO Link
Down(1/47)
CP1 [03/18/70 09:56:43.248] 0x0000c5e7 00300001.239 DYNAMIC SET GlobalRouter HW INFO Link
Down(1/48)
```

### **Cabled Connections for Both Copper and Fiber Ports**

The following limitations apply when the combination ports have cabled connections for both the copper and fiber ports.

Do not use the fiber port and do not insert an SFP into the optical module slot in the following situations:

- a copper speed setting of either 10M or 100M is required
- · a copper duplex setting of half-duplex is required

### 😵 Note:

These limitations apply only when auto-negotiation is disabled. To avoid this limitation, use autonegotiation to determine the speed to 10/100/1000 and to determine the duplex.

The 100M-FX SFP requires auto-negotiation to be disabled. Therefore, auto-negotiation will also be disabled for the copper port. Configure the peer switch to disable auto-negotiation.

# **Chapter 7: Known Issues and Restrictions**

This section details the known issues and restrictions found in this release. Where appropriate, use the workarounds provided.

## **Known Issues**

This section identifies the known issues in this release.

### Known Issues for VOSS 8.0

Issue number	Description	Workaround
-	HTTPS connection fails for CA-signed certificate with certificate inadequate type error on FF.	Ensure End-Entity, Intermediate CA and Root CA certificates are all SHA256 based and RSA2048 key signed, and Extended key usage field is set to TLS webserver Auth only for subject and root. For intermediate, it must be set with other required bits to avoid this issue. Add the root, intermediate CAs in the trust store of the browser for accessing the EDM with HTTPS.
-	VRF provisioning is restricted to 127 VRFs on VSP 4000 Series.	None.
VOSS-1265	On the port that is removed from a T-UNI LACP MLT, non T-UNI configuration is blocked as a result of T-UNI consistency checks.	When a port is removed from a T-UNI LACP MLT, the LACP key of the port must be set to default.
VOSS-1278	SLA Mon tests fail (between 2% and 8% failure) between devices when you have too many agents involved with scaled configurations.	This happens only in a scaled scenario with more than seven agents, otherwise the failure does not occur. The acceptable failure percentage is 5%, but you may see failures of up to 8%.
VOSS-1280	The following error message occurs when performing shutdown/no-shutdown commands continuously: IO1 [05/02/14 06:59:55.178:UTC] 0x0011c525	None. When this issue occurs, the port in question can go down, then performs a shutdown/no-shutdown of the port to bring it up and resumes operation.

Issue number	Description	Workaround
	00000000 GlobalRouter COP-SW ERROR vsp4kTxEnable Error changing TX disable for SFP module: 24, code: -8	
VOSS-1284	On a fresh boot, peer ports connected to ports 1/49 and 1/50 bounce and can cause additional transitions in the network.	None.
VOSS-1285	CAKs are not cleared after setting the device to factory-default.	None. Currently this is the default behavior and does not affect functionality of the MACsec feature.
VOSS-1288	Shutting down the T1 link from one end of the link does not shut down the link at the remote end. You may experience traffic loss if the remote side of the link is not shut down.	This issue occurs only when a T1 SFP link from one end is shutdown. Enable a dynamic link layer protocol such as LACP or VLACP on both ends to shut the remote end down too. As an alternative, administratively disable both ends of the T1 SFP link to avoid the impact.
VOSS-1289	On a MACsec-enabled port, you can see delayed packets when the MACsec port is kept running for more than 12 hours. This delayed packet counter can also increment when there is complete reordering of packets so that the application might receive a slow response. But in this second case, it is a marginal increase in the packet count, which occurs due to PN mismatch sometimes only during Key expiry, and does not induce any latency.	None.
VOSS-1309	You cannot use EDM to issue ping or traceroute commands for IPv6 addresses.	Use CLI to initiate ping and traceroute commands.
VOSS-1310	You cannot use EDM to issue ping or traceroute commands for IPv4 addresses.	Use CLI to initiate ping and traceroute commands.
VOSS-1312	On the 40-gigabit ports, the small metallic fingers that surround the ports are fragile and can bend out of shape during removal and insertion of the transceivers. When the fingers are bent, they prevent the insertion of the QSFP+ transceiver.	Insert the QSFP+ carefully. If the port gets damaged, it needs to be repaired.
VOSS-1335	In an IGMP snoop environment, after dynamically downgrading the IGMP version to version 2 (v2), when you revert	Use a v3 interface as querier in a LAN segment that has snoop-enabled v2 and v3 interfaces.

Issue number	Description	Workaround
	back to version 3 (v3), the following is observed:	
	The multicast traffic does not flow.	
	• The sender entries are not learned on the local sender switch.	
	<ul> <li>The Indiscard packet count gets incremented on the show int gig error statistics command.</li> </ul>	
VOSS-1340	From EDM, you cannot perform a Layer 2 IP ping for an IPv6 address. EDM displays the following error: No next Hop address found for ip address provided	Use the CLI to perform a Layer 2 IP ping.
VOSS-1344	In EDM, you cannot select multiple 40 gigabit ports or a range of ports that includes 40 gigabit ports to graph or edit. You need to select them and edit them individually.	None.
VOSS-1348	In the COM EDM Plugin command, the Layer 2 Traceroute IPv6 does not work properly and displays the error: No Such Name.	Use the CLI to initiate the Layer 2 Traceroute for IPv6.
VOSS-1349	On EDM, the port LED for channelized ports only shows the status of sub-port #1, but not the rest of the sub-ports. When you remove sub-port #1, and at least one other sub-port is active and online, the LED color changes to amber, when it should be green because at least one other sub-ports is active and online. The LED only shows the status of sub-port #1.	None.
VOSS-1354	An intermittent link-flap issue can occur in the following circumstance for the copper ports. If you use a crossover cable and disable auto-negotiation, the port operates at 100 Mbps. A link flap issue can occur intermittently and link flap detect will shutdown the port.	Administratively shutdown, and then reenable the port. Use auto-negotiation. Disabling auto-negotiation on these ports is not a recommended configuration.
VOSS-1358	Traffic is forwarded to IGMP v2 SSM group, even after you delete the IGMP SSM-map entry for the group.	If you perform the delete action first, you can recreate the SSM-map record, and then disable the SSM-map record. The disabled SSM-map record causes the receiver to timeout because any subsequent membership reports that arrive

Issue number	Description	Workaround
		and match the disabled SSM-map record are dropped. You can delete the SSM-map record after the receivers time out.
VOSS-1359	The 4 byte AS confederation identifier and peers configuration are not retained across a reboot. This problem occurs when 4 Byte AS is enabled with confederation.	Reconfigure the 4 byte AS confederation identifier and peers on the device, and reboot.
VOSS-1360	After you enable enhanced secure mode, and log in for the first time, the system prompts you to enter a new password. If you do not meet the minimum password requirements, the following system output message appears: Password should contain a minimum of 2 upper and lowercase letters, 2 numbers and 2 special characters like !@#\$%^*(). Password change aborted. Enter the New password:	None.
	The system output message does not display the actual minimum password requirements you need to meet, which are configured on your system. The output message is an example of what the requirements may need to meet. The actual minimum password requirements you need to meet are configured on your system by the administrator.	
VOSS-1367	The router ospf entry always appears in the configuration file regardless of whether OSPF is configured. This line does not perform any configuration and has no impact on the running software.	None.
VOSS-1368	When you use Telnet or SSH to connect to the switch, it can take up to 60 seconds for the login prompt to appear. However, this situation is very unlikely to happen, and it does not appear in a standard normal operational network.	Do not provision DNS servers on a switch to avoid this issue altogether.
VOSS-1370	If you configure egress mirroring on NNI ports, you do not see the MAC-in-MAC header on captured packets.	Use an Rx mirror on the other end of the link to see the packets.
VOSS-1371	A large number of IPv6 VRRP VR instances on the same VLAN can cause high CPU utilization.	Do not create more than 10 IPv6 VRRP VRs on a single VLAN.

Issue number	Description	Workaround
VOSS-1389	If you disable IPv6 on one RSMLT peer, the switch can intermittently display COP- SW ERROR and RCIP6 ERROR error messages. This issue has no impact.	None.
VOSS-1390	If you delete the SPBM configuration and re-configure SPBM using the same nickname but a different IS-IS system ID without rebooting, the switch displays an error message.	Reboot the switch after you delete the SPBM configuration.
VOSS-1402	You cannot use EDM to configure SSH rekey, or to enable or disable SFTP.	Use CLI to configure SSH rekey, and to enable or disable SFTP.
VOSS-1403	EDM displays the user name as Admin, even though you login using a different user name.	None.
VOSS-1404	You cannot use EDM to view the IPv6 DHCP relay counters.	Use CLI to view the IPv6 DHCP relay counters.
VOSS-1406	When you re-enable insecure protocols in the CLI SSH secure mode, the switch does not display a warning message.	None.
VOSS-1418	EDM displays the IGMP group entry that is learned on a vIST MLT port as TX-NNI.	Use CLI to view the IGMP group entry learned on a vIST MLT port.
VOSS-1428	When port-lock is enabled on the port and re-authentication on the EAP client fails, the port is removed from the RAIUS- assigned VLAN. This adds the port to the default VLAN and displays an error message. This issue has no impact.	The error message is incorrect and can be ignored.
VOSS-1433	When you manually enable or disable IS- IS on 40 Gbps ports with CR4 direct attach cables (DAC), the port bounces once.	Configure IS-IS during the maintenance period. Bring the port down, configure the port and then bring the port up.
VOSS-1438	In a rare scenario in Simplified vIST configuration when vIST state is toggled immediately followed by vIST MLT ports are toggled, one of the MLT ports will go into blocking state resulting in failure to process data packets hashing to that link.	Before enabling vIST state ensure all vIST MLT ports are shut and re-enabled after vIST is enabled on the DUT.
VOSS-1440 VOSS-1441	When you configure a scaled Layer 3 VSN (24 Layer 3 VSN instances), route leaking from GRT to VRF on the local DUT does not happen. The switch displays an incorrect error message: Only 24 Layer 3 VSNs can be configured.	None.
VOSS-1459	When you use Fabric Extend over IP (FE- IP) and Fabric Extend over Layer 2 VLAN	Do not change the default ingress and egress .1p maps when using Fabric

Issue number	Description	Workaround
VOSS-1463 VOSS-1471	(FE-VID) solution, if you change the ingress and egress .1p map, packets may not follow correct internal QoS queues for FE tunnel to FE tunnel, or FE tunnel to regular NNI traffic.	Extend. With default ingress and egress . 1p maps, packets follow the correct internal QoS when using the Fabric Extend feature.
VOSS-1473	If the I-SID associated with a Switched UNI or Fabric Attach port does not have a platform VLAN association and you disable Layer 2 Trusted, then the non IP traffic coming from that port does not take the port QoS and still uses the .1p priority in the packet.	None.
VOSS-1530	If you improperly close an SSH session, the session structure information does not clear and the client can stop functioning.	Disable and enable SSH.
VOSS-1560	If you apply an ipv6-out-route-map on a BGP peer to filter a particular IPv6 prefix range with a match network condition, it does not filter the full prefix range.	Configure the incoming policy to filter incoming advertised routes on BGP+ peers.
VOSS-1584	The show debug-file all command is missing.	None.
VOSS-1585	The system does not generate a log message, either in the log file or on screen, when you run the flight-recorder command.	None.
VOSS-1608	If you use an ERS 4850 FA Proxy with a VOSS FA Server, a mismatch can exist in the show output for tagged management traffic. The ERS device always sends traffic as tagged. The VOSS FA Server can send both tagged and untagged. For untagged, the VOSS FA Server sends VLAN ID 4095 in the management VLAN field of the FA element TLV. The ERS device does not recognize this VLAN ID and so still reports the traffic as tagged.	There is no functional impact.
VOSS-1706	EAPOL: Untagged traffic is not honoring the port QOS for Layer 2 trusted/ Layer 3 untrusted. This issue is only seen on EAPOL-enabled ports.	None.
VOSS-2014	IPV6 MLD Group is learned for Link-Local Scope Multicast Addresses. This displays additional entries in the Multicast routing tables.	None.

Issue number	Description	Workaround
VOSS-2033	The following error messages appear when you use the shutdown and no shutdown commands on the MLT interface with ECMP and BGP+ enabled: CP1 [01/23/16 11:10:16.474:UTC]	Disable the alternate path.
	0x00108628 0000000 GlobalRouter RCIP6 ERROR rcIpReplaceRouteNotifyIpv6:FAIL ReplaceTunnelRec conn_id 2	
	CP1 [12/09/15 12:27:02.203:UTC] 0x00108649 0000000 GlobalRouter RCIP6 ERROR ifyRpcOutDelFibEntry: del FIB of Ipv6Route failed with 0: ipv6addr: 201:6:604:0:0:0:0:0;0, mask: 96, nh: 0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0 cid 6657 owner BGP	
	CP1 [12/09/15 12:20:30.302:UTC] 0x00108649 0000000 GlobalRouter RCIP6 ERROR ifyRpcOutDelFibEntry: del FIB of Ipv6Route failed with 0: ipv6addr: 210:6:782:0:0:0:0:0, mask: 96, nh: fe80:0:0:0:b2ad:aaff:fe55:5088 cid 2361 owner OSPF	
VOSS-2036	IPsec statistics for the management interface do not increment for inESPFailures or InAHFailures.	None.
VOSS-2117	If you configure static IGMP receivers on an IGMPv3 interface and a dynamic join and leave are received on that device from the same destination VLAN or egress point, the device stops forwarding traffic to the static receiver group after the dynamic leave is processed on the device. The end result is that the IGMP static groups still exist on the device but traffic is not forwarded.	Disable and re-enable IGMP Snooping on the interface.
VOSS-2128	EAP Security and Authentication EDM tabs display additional information with internal values populated, which is not useful for the end user.	There is no functional impact. Ignore the additional information in EDM. Use the CLI command show eapol port interface to see port status.
VOSS-2207	You cannot configure an SMTP server hostname that begins with a digit. The	None.

Issue number	Description	Workaround
	system displays the following error: Error: Invalid IP Address or Hostname for SMTP server	
VOSS-2208	While performing CFM Layer 2 traceroute between two BEBs via a transit BCB, the transit BCB hop is not seen, if the transit BCB has ISIS adjacencies over FE I3core with both source BEB and destination BEB.	None.
VOSS-2253	Trace level command does not list module IDs when '?' is used.	To get the list of all module IDs, type trace level, and then press Enter.
VOSS-2270	The packet internal CoS is derived incorrectly for packets sourced from a brouter port when the CoS should be derived from the port level QoS. The following list identifies scenarios that derive the internal CoS from the port QoS:	Use the port default QoS configuration for the brouter port. The port default configuration is Layer 2 trusted and Layer 3 trusted, and under this configuration, only the first scenario in the list is still an issue. The other scenarios do not occur.
	Untagged non-IP packet	
	Untagged IP packet, and the source port is Layer 3 untrusted	
	<ul> <li>Tagged non-IP packet and the source port is Layer 2 untrusted</li> </ul>	
	Tagged IP packet and the source port is Layer 3 untrusted and Layer 2 untrusted	
VOSS-2279	When an IPv6 neighbor device boots, the following error message occurs in the peer device console: GlobalRouter COP-SW ERROR ercdProcIpv6RouteMsg: Failed to Delete IPV6 Record - Ip: fe80:0:0:8dc:b2ad:aaff:fe55:1b9 1, NextHop:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0, mask: 128	There is no functional impact. Port shutdown and no shutdown commands, which recovers the traffic, works even when the switch is in an error state.
VOSS-2285	When on BEB, continuously pinging IPv6 neighbor address using CLI command ping -s, ping packets do not drop, but instead return no answer messages.	Restart the ping. Avoid intensive CPU processing.
VOSS-2333	Layer 2 ping to Virtual BMAC (VBMAC) fails, if the VBMAC is reachable via Layer 2 core.	None.
VOSS-2411	On a VSP 4450GSX-DC, the https-port info is not displayed or saved into the configuration.	None.

Issue number	Description	Workaround
VOSS-2415	The EDM tab name V3 Interface, available under IP is not available under IPv6 VRRP.	There is no functional impact. For IPv6, you can insert V3 interfaces from <b>IPv6</b> > <b>VRRP</b> > <b>Interface</b> .
VOSS-2418	When you configure and enable the SLA Mon agent, the SLA Mon server is able to discover it but the agent registration on the switch does not occur.	None.
VOSS-2422	When a BGP Neighbor times out, the following error message occurs: CP1 [03/11/16 13:43:39.084:EST] 0x000b45f2 00000000 GlobalRouter SW ERROR ip_rtdeleteVrf: orec is NULL!	There is no functional impact. Ignore the error message.
VOSS-2859	You cannot modify the port membership on a protocol-based VLAN using EDM, after it has been created.	Use CLI to provision the port membership on the protocol-based VLAN or delete the protocol-based VLAN, and then re-create it with the correct port member setting.
VOSS-3393	When the SLA Mon agent IP is created on a CLIP interface, the switch provides the CLIP-id as the agent MAC.	There is no functional impact. Use different CLIP IDs to differentiate the SLA Mon agents from the SLA Mon server.
VOSS-4255	If you run IP traceroute from one end host to another end host with a DvR Leaf in between, an intermediate hop will appear as not responding because the Leaf does not have an IP interface to respond. The IP traceroute to the end host will still work.	None.
VOSS-4728	If you remove and recreate an IS-IS instance on an NNI port with autonegotiation enabled in addition to vIST and R/SMLT enabled, it is possible that the NNI port will briefly become operationally down but does recover quickly. This operational change can lead to a brief traffic loss and possible reconvergence if	If you need to remove and recreate an IS- IS instance on an autonegotiation enabled NNI port that also has non-ISIS traffic, do so during a maintenance window to minimize possible impact to other non-ISIS traffic.
	non-ISIS protocols like OSPF or BGP are also on the NNI port.	
VOSS-4840	If you run the <b>show fulltech</b> command in an SSH session, do not disable SSH on the system. Doing so can block the SSH session.	None.
VOSS-4912	The VSP 4000 Series does not advertise an LLDP Management TLV.	None.
VOSS-5130	Disabling and immediately enabling IS-IS results in the following log message:	There is no functional impact. Ignore the error message.

Issue number	Description	Workaround
	PLSBFIB ERROR: /vob/cb/ nd_protocols/plsb/lib/ plsbFib.cpp(line 1558) unregisterLocalInfo() local entry does not exist. key(0xfda010000fffa40)	
VOSS-5159 & VOSS-5160	If you use a CLIP address as the management IP address, the switch sends out 127.1.0.1 as the source IP address in both SMTP packets and TACACS+ packets.	None.
VOSS-5173	A device on a DvR VLAN cannot authenticate using RADIUS if the RADIUS server is on a DvR VLAN on a DvR Leaf using an in-band management IP address.	Place the RADIUS server in a non-DvR VLAN off a DvR Leaf or DvR Controller.
VOSS-5197	A BGP peer-group is uniquely identified by its name and not by its index. It is possible that the index that is configured for a peer- group changes between system reboots; however this has no functional impact.	None.
VOSS-5331	When you enable FHS ND inspection on a VLAN, and an IPv6 interface exists on the same VLAN, the IPv6 host client does not receive a ping response from the VLAN.	None.
VOSS-5603	In a scaled DvR environment (scaled DvR VLANs), you may see a higher CPU utilization while deleting a DvR leaf node from the DvR domain (no dvr leaf). The CPU utilization stays higher for several minutes on that node only and then returns to normal after deleting all the internal VLANs on the leaf node.	It is recommended to use a maintenance window when removing leaf(s) from a DvR domain.
VOSS-5627	The system does not currently restrict the number of VLANs on which you can simultaneously configure NLB and Directed Broadcast, resulting in resource hogging.	Ensure that you configure NLB and Directed Broadcast on not more that 100 VLANs simultaneously, assuming one NLB cluster for each VLAN. Also, ensure that you configure NLB on a VLAN first, and then Directed Broadcast, so as to not exhaust the NLB and Directed Broadcast shared resources. The shared resources are NLB interfaces and VLANs with Directed Broadcast enabled. The permissible limit for the shared resources is 200.

Issue number	Description	Workaround
VOSS-6189	When you connect to EDM using HTTPS in Microsoft Edge or Mozilla FireFox, the configured values for the RADIUS KeepAliveTimer and CFM SBM MepId do not appear.	Use Internet Explorer when using an HTTPS connection.
VOSS-6822	If the IPsec/IKE software used in the Radius server side is strongSwan, there is a compatibility issue between VOSS and strongSwan in terms of IPv6 Digicert (IKEv1/v2) authentication.	None.
VOSS-6928	On VSP 8000 Series platforms, IPv4 Filters with redirect next hop action do not forward when a default route is not present or a VLAN common to ingress VLAN of the filtered packet is not present.	Configure a default route if possible.
VOSS-7006	SMLT MACs are not synced correctly when you create a new VLAN on one of the vIST peers.	After you create a VLAN, enter the following command: <b>vlan mac-address-entry <vlan id=""> re-sync</vlan></b>
VOSS-7139	DHCPv6 Snooping is not working in an SPB network as the DHCPv6 Snooping entries are not being displayed.	Administrator should add manual entries.
VOSS-7457	The switch can experience an intermittent traffic loss after you disable a Fabric Extend tunnel.	Bounce the tunnel between the devices.
VOSS-7471	EDM does not provide a menu for valid TCP flag options when configuring an ACL/ACE filter. You cannot see what flags are supported for eq and mask.	Use CLI, which shows the valid TCP flag options.
VOSS-7472	EDM shows incorrect guidance for ACL TCP flag mask. EDM reports 063 as hexadecimal. CLI correctly shows <0-0x3F   0-63> Mask value <hex   Decimal&gt;. This is a display issue only with no functional impact.</hex 	Use CLI to see the correct unit values.
VOSS-7495	The VSP 4000 Series CLI Help text shows an incorrect port for boot config flags linerate-directed-broadcast. The Help text shows 1/48. The correct port is 1/46.	None
VOSS-7553	Option to configure the default queue profile rate-limit and weight values are inconsistent between EDM and CLI. Option to configure default values is missing in EDM.	None.

Issue number	Description	Workaround
VOSS-8424	A fragmented ping from an external device to a switch when the VLAN IP interface is tied to a non-default VRF fails.	None.
VOSS-8516	Secure Copy (SCP) cannot use 2048-bit public DSA keys from Windows.	Use 1024/2048-bit RSA keys or 1024-bit DSA keys.
VOSS-9206	Interface statistics InDiscard counter in show interfaces gigabitEthernet error Output does not increment consistently when IPv6 packets are dropped when uRPF checks fail.	None.
	This issue applies only to VSP 4000 Series.	
VOSS-9516	When you connect to EDM using HTTPS, you can see multiple SSL negotiation with client successful messages during your EDM session. This message appears each time a successful SSL_Handshake occurs between the web browser and the web server. The log file may not show as many messages as the console and the timing between messages can be different because logging does not occur in real time.	None.
VOSS-9589	Dynamic Nickname Assignment is not supported over Fabric Extend tunnels.	None.
VOSS-9621	For VOSS products, 1G Copper Pluggable auto-negotiation is always enabled after a reboot, despite configuration settings.	If you do not want to use auto-negotation, disable it after the reboot.
VOSS-9642	If you add more ports to an existing MLT used by an IPv6 tunnel to send traffic, the datapath records do not update to support the new port.	Do not add ports to an MLT if an IPv6 tunnel terminates on an MLT. For example, when MLT is used as the tunnel next hop. You can bounce the MLT links to re-trigger the tunnel information download.
VOSS-9670	When rebooting the chassis, the following message can appear: 1 2018-03-05T11:16:36.168-05:00 AVL-156 CP1 - 0x002bc608 - 00000000 GlobalRouter VSPTALK WARNING cppTap unexpected IO error fd 137 errno 100.	None. VSP Talk is not a supported VOSS feature.
VOSS-9917	The log message INFO Switch Externally Rebooted with CoreDump does not consistently appear	None.

Issue number	Description	Workaround
	on the console port before reboot when you select the <b>softResetCoreDump</b> option from EDM.	
VOSS-9921	Bootup redirection timeout is longer than the UNI port (SMLT) unlock timer. If both vIST nodes boot together in factory default configuration fabric mode or without a nickname, the vIST ports will not enable for up to 4 minutes. During the delay the nickname server is unreachable and vIST is not online.	None.
VOSS-10380	If you enable and configure IPv6 Source Guard and EAPoL on a port, and create and configure a Guest VLAN on the same port without DHCP Snooping and ND- inspection, no error is shown. The port is not added to the Guest VLAN.	None.
VOSS-10381	If you enable and configure IPv6 Source Guard and EAPoL MHSA on a port, and create and configure RAVs for Non-EAP clients on the same port without DHCP Snooping and ND-inspection, no error is shown. The client displays as authenticated into RAV, even when port is not a member of RAV.	None.
VOSS-10412	Removal of the QSFP+ to SFP+ adapter with a 10G pluggable is not detected on the VSP 8404 and VSP 8404C when in non channelized mode.	The QSFP+ to SFP+ adapter and detection works only on ports with channelization enabled.
VOSS-10574	IS-IS sys-name output is not truncated for show isis spbm nick-name Or show ip route commands. If a long character sys-name is in use, the full sys-name display can cause misalignment of the output columns.	None.
VOSS-10815	DvR over SMLT: Traffic is lost at failover on SMLT towards EXOS switches. DvR hosts are directly connected to the DvR controllers vIST pair on SMLT LAG and switched-UNIs are dynamically added using Fabric Attach. Only occurs when the access SMLT is LACP MLT and all the ports in the MLT are down.	None.
	When all ports in the MLT down and an ARP request is received over an NNI link,	

Issue number	Description	Workaround
	there is no physical port that can be associated with the ARP request. The ARP entry is learned against NNI link, and MAC syncs from vIST peer or from a non-vIST peer when bouncing vIST.	
VOSS-10891	DvR leaf vIST: Wrong rarSmltCheckSmltPeerMac MLT warning displays when the peer vIST MAC address is learned from local	None. rarSmltCheckSmltPeerMac MLT warning has no functional impact. You can ignore the error message.
VOSS-11084	In highly scaled environments the command show vnid mac-address- entry can be slow in printing the expected output.	None.
VOSS-11480	In a VXLAN Gateway configuration, the host MAC access learned against the VXLAN tunnel is deleted when no traffic passes through it for a short time. The MAC address is learned again when the traffic resumes or after the next mac-age timer when the vIST peer synchronizes with the peer.	None.
VOSS-11895	In a vIST SMLT environment where streams are both local and remote, if source and receiver port links are removed and reinserted several times, eventually traffic will not be forwarded to local single- homed receivers on one peer if the traffic is ingressing from the vIST peer over the NNI link. If the stream ingresses locally, it is received by the local UNI receivers.	Disable and renable Fabric Multicast (spbm <1-100> multicast enable) on the source VLAN to allow the streams to be deleted and come back in properly.
VOSS-11943	This release does not support per-port configuration of Application Telemetry. Because the feature is enabled globally and VSP 7432CQ supports 32 100 Gbps ports, an undesirable condition may be encountered when an exceeded amount of Application Telemetry mirrored packets are sent to the collector.	None.
VOSS-12229	In a vIST/SMLT scenario with IGMP SPB snooping receivers on an SMLT link using IGMPv3, and the sender is local to one of the vIST peers, if you shut down the SMLT ports to change the MLT group membership or change the MLT type from SMLT admin to normal MLT, when you bring the ports back up, traffic from the	<ol> <li>Use the following workarounds:</li> <li>Shut down the lowest port number <i>last</i>, which avoids the issue.</li> <li>If you do not shut down ports as specified in the preceding bullet, then after you change the MLT group membership of an SMLT MLT or</li> </ol>

Issue number	Description	Workaround
	stream may no longer flow to receivers on the SMLT link.	change an administrative type SMLT to a normal MLT, bounce the multicast protocol on the SMLT VLANs so that receivers will be learned on the proper set of ports (no ip igmp snooping followed by ip igmp snooping).
VOSS-12330	When accesssing the on-switch RESTCONF API documentation in a web browser, the page does not render correctly.	Ensure you include the trailing slash (/) in the URL: http(s):// <ip-address>: 8080/apps/restconfdoc/. For more information, see <u>Configuring User</u> Interfaces and Operating Systems for <u>VOSS</u>.</ip-address>
VOSS-12405	To reach a VM, all front panel traffic must travel through an Insight port, which is a 10 Gbps port. If front panel port traffic is over 10 Gbps, this situation represents an oversubscription on the Insight port and some of the packets will be dropped. As a result, Extreme Management Center can lose connectivity to the Analytics engine if Application Telemetry is enabled.	None.
VOSS-13159	The ixgbevf Ethernet device driver within the TPVM does not correctly handle the interface MTU setting. Specifically, if you configure the interface in SR-IOV mode, packets larger than the MTU size are allowed.	To avoid this problem, configure the desired MTU size on both the relevant front-panel port and Insight port from VOSS.
VOSS-13193	MPLS packets with EtherType 0x8847 are not passing over a T-UNI, other EtherTypes work.	Use Switched UNI, if possible.
VOSS-13194	ISIS adjacency will not be formed if manual-area is zero.	Change manual-area to a non-zero value.
VOSS-13667	An intermittent issue in SMLT environments, where ARPs or IPv6 neighbors are resolved with delay can cause a transient traffic loss for the affected IPv6 nieghbors. The situation auto-corrects.	None.
VOSS-13702	Do not use the ACE actions of deny and mirror-to-isid together on VSP 7400 Series.	None.
VOSS-13789	A link between a 25 Gbps port on VSP 7400-48Y and a channelized 100 Gbps port on VSP 8600 Series is not established using a 100 Gb to 25 Gb direct-attach copper breakout cable.	You must disable Auto-Negotiation and FEC on the 25 Gbps port.

Issue number	Description	Workaround
VOSS-13792	If you change a DvR leaf node Virtual IST configuration, vIST may not come up again after the change.	Disable and enable IS-IS to get vIST up again after the configuration change
VOSS-13794	You cannot use SFTP to transfer files larger than 2 GB to a VSP switch.	Use SCP.
VOSS-13924	You may sometimes see the following log messages warning you about SMLT send- queue utilization. These messages appear even if the problem doesn't exist, and can be repetitive.	No workaround, but there is no functionality impact.
	1 2019-05-30T13:46:03.941-04:00 wolfboro-1 CP1 - 0x00064724 - 00000000 GlobalRouter MLT WARNING SMLT buffer usage over 200M. Low memory warning condition	
	1 2019-05-30T13:46:03.941-04:00 wolfboro-1 CP1 - 0x00064726 - 00000000 GlobalRouter MLT INFO DBG info for SMLT high mem: istSmltSendBufFullFail 7179242 istSocketWaitingForRestOfMsg 878243 istRxLearnMacCnt 24456 istTxLearnMacCnt 72888	
	1 2019-05-30T13:46:46.999-04:00 wolfboro-1 CP1 - 0x00064725 - 00000000 GlobalRouter MLT INFO SMLT buffer usage under 100M, clearing low memory condition	
VOSS-13938	You can configure LLDP-MED on an FA- enabled port, and show 11dp commands show the configuration as applied but the information is not advertized and it does not appear in show running-config output nor in config.cfg if you save the configuration	None.
VOSS-13944	After you enable MSTP-Fabric Connect Multi Homing (spbm 1 stp-multi- homing enable), the following error messages appear in the log:	None.
	• On VSP 8200: 2019-05-16T13:03:55.596Z VSP8200-2 IO1 - 0x0012852b - 00000000 GlobalRouter COP-SW	

Issue number	Description	Workaround
	ERROR ercdProcEgressVlanMsg: EGRESS VLAN CTRL Message>> VLAN=4093/port=255 combination is invalid	
	<ul> <li>2019-05-16T12:16:10.928Z</li> <li>VSP7400-1 CP1 - 0x000145f2 - 00000000 GlobalRouter BRIDGE</li> <li>WARNING Spanning Tree: Port</li> <li>unknown - Received 2 TCs in 1</li> <li>minute(s)</li> </ul>	
VOSS-13946	After you enable MSTP-Fabric Connect Multi Homing (spbm 1 stp-multi- homing enable) and a BEB acts as root bridge, you cannot tell from another BEB which BEB is the root bridge. The Spanning Tree show commands show the port towards the root bridge. If the root is across the fabric, the show spanning- tree mstp status command output shows fabric for root port.	None.
VOSS-13947	After you enable MSTP-Fabric Connect Multi Homing (spbm 1 stp-multi- homing enable), you cannot view the configuration, role, or statistics for the STP virtual port.	None.
VOSS-13948	After you enable MSTP-Fabric Connect Multi Homing (spbm 1 stp-multi- homing enable), MSTP resiliency times are 30 to 40 seconds because the internal SPB-STP port is not fast-aging remote CMAC entries after a topology change occurs.	None.
VSP4000-248	ISIS adjacency over FE Tunnel not coming up.	None.

# **Restrictions and Expected Behaviors**

This section lists known restrictions and expected behaviors that may first appear to be issues.

For Port Mirroring considerations and restrictions, see <u>Troubleshooting VOSS</u>.

## **General Restrictions and Expected Behaviors**

The following table provides a description of the restriction or behavior.

Issue number	Description	Workaround
_	If you access the Extreme Insight virtual machine using virtual- service tpvm console and use the Nano text editor inside the console access, the command ^o <cr> does not write the file to disk.</cr>	None.
VOSS-7	Even when you change the LLDP mode of an interface from CDP to LLDP, if the remote side sends CDP packets, the switch accepts them and refreshes the existing CDP neighbor entry.	Disable LLDP on the interface first, and then disable CDP and re-enable LLDP.
VOSS-687	EDM and CLI show different local preference values for a BGP IPv6 route.	None.
	EDM displays path attributes as received and stored in the BGP subsystem. If the attribute is from an eBGP peer, the local preference appears as zero.	
	CLI displays path attributes associated with the route entry, which can be modified by a policy. If a route policy is not configured, the local preference shows the default value of 100.	
VOSS-1954	After you log in to EDM, if you try to refresh the page by clicking on the refresh button in the browser toolbar, it will redirect to a blank page. This issue happens only for the very first attempt and only in Firefox.	To refresh the page and avoid this issue, use the EDM refresh button instead of the browser refresh button. If you do encounter this issue, place your cursor in the address bar of the browser, and press <b>Enter</b> . This will return you to the EDM home page.
VOSS-2166	The IPsec security association (SA) configuration has a NULL Encryption option under the <b>Encrpt-algo</b> parameter. Currently, you must fill the <b>encrptKey</b> and <b>keyLength</b> sub- parameters to set this option; however, these values are not used for actual IPsec processing as it is a NULL encryption option. The NULL option is required to interoperate with other vendors whose IPsec solution only supports that mode for encryption.	There is no functional impact due to this configuration and it only leads to an unnecessary configuration step. No workaround required.

Issue number	Description	Workaround
VOSS-2185	MAC move of the client to the new port does not automatically happen when you move a Non-EAP client authenticated on a specific port to another EAPoL or Non-EAP enabled port.	<ul> <li>As a workaround, perform one of the following tasks:</li> <li>Clear the non-EAP session on the port that the client is first authenticated on, before you move the client to another port.</li> <li>Create a VLAN on the switch with the same VLAN ID as that dynamically assigned by the RADIUS server during client authentication. Use the command vlan create &lt;2-4059&gt; type port-mstprstp &lt;0-63&gt;. Ensure that the new port is a member of the block.</li> </ul>
VOSS-7640	The same route is learned via multiple IPv6 routing protocols (a combination of two of the following : RIPng, OSPFv3 and BGPv6). In this specific case, an eBGP (current best – preference 45) route is replaced by and iBGP (preference 175) which in turn is replaced by and OSPFv3 (external 2) route (preference 125).	of this VLAN. None.
VOSS-7647	With peer group configuration, you cannot configure Update Source interface with IPv6 loopback address in EDM.	Use CLI.
VOSS-9174	OVSDB remote VTEP and MAC details can take between 5 to 10 minutes to populate and display after a HW-VTEP reboots.	Known issue in VMware NSX 6.2.4. You can upgrade to NSX 6.4 to resolve this issue.
VOSS-9462	OVSDB VNID I-SID MAC bindings are not populated on HW-VTEPs after configuration changes.	Known issue in VMware NSX 6.2.4. You can upgrade to NSX 6.4 to resolve this issue.
VOSS-10168	The system CLI does not prevent you from using the same IP address for theVXLAN Gateway hardware VTEP replication remote peer IP and OOB Management IP.	Manually check the IP configured as the OOB Management IP. Do not use the OOB Management IP address as the replication remote peer IP address.
VOSS-11817	The OVS connect-type for virtual service Vports is designed in such a way that it connects to any generic virtual machine (VM) guest OS version using readily available Ethernet device	If additional performance is desired, upgrade the VM guest OS with an Ethernet device driver that supports 10 Gbps interfaces.

drivers. This design approach provides initial connectivity to the VM in a consistent manner.       A consequence of this approach is that Vports created with connect-type OVS will show up as 1 Gbps interfaces in the VM even though the underlying Ethermet connection supports 10 Gbps.         VOSS-12151       If logical switch has only hardware ports binding, and not VM behind software VTEP, Broadcast, Unknown Unicast, and Muticast (BUM) traffic does not flow between host behind two hardware VTEP. The NSX replicator node handles the BUM traffic. NSX does not create the replicator node unless a VM is present. In an OVSDB topology, it is expected that at least one VM connects to the software VTEP. This issue is an NSX-imposed limitation.       n/a         VOSS-12395       You cannot use the following cables on 10 Gb fiber interfaces, or 40 Gb channelized interfaces, or 40 Gb channelized interfaces, or 40 Gb channelized interfaces, so 40 Gb channelized interfaces, with the QSA28 adapter: <ul> <li>1, 3, and 5 meter QSFP28 25 Gb AOC</li> <li>wi01068569</li> <li>The system displays a warning message that routes will not linject until the apply command is issue after the enable command. The warning applies only after you disable redistribution. For example: switch:1(config)#isis apply redistribute direct vrf 2</li> <li>wi01112491</li> <li>SH3 enabled ports cannot be added to an MLT. The current release does not support is configuration.</li> <li>wi01122478</li> <li>SH8 SINMP server community entries for different VRFs appear after reboot</li> </ul>	Issue number	Description	Workaround
Voports created with connect-type OVS will show up as 1 Gbps interfaces in the VM even though the underlying Ethernet connection supports 10 Gbps.After you connect the VM to the software VTEP. Broadcast, Unknown Unicast, and Multicast (BUM) traffic does not flow between host behind two hardware VTEP. The NSX replicator node handles the BUM traffic. NSX does not create the replicator node unless a VM is present. In an OVSDB topology, it is expected that at least one VM connects to the software VTEP. This issue is an NSX- imposed limitation.n/aVOSS-12395You cannot use the following cables on 10 Gb fiber interfaces, or 40 Gb channelized interfaces, or 40 Gb DAC > 20 meter QSFP28 25 Gb DACn/awi01068569The system displays a warning message that routes will not inject until the apply command is issued after the enable command. The warning applies only after you enable redistribution, and not after you disable redistribution. For example: switch: 1 (config) #is is apply redistribute direct vrf 2n/awi01112491IS-IS enabled ports cannot be added to an MLT. The current release does not support this configuration.n/a		initial connectivity to the VM in a	
ports binding, and not VM behind software VTEP, Broadcast, Unknown Unicast, and Multicast (BUM) traffic does not flow between host behind two hardware VTEP.software VTEP, the issue is not seen.The NSX replicator node handles the BUM traffic. NSX does not create the replicator node unless a VM is present. In an OVSDB topology, it is expected that at least one VM connects to the software VTEP. This issue is an NSX- imposed limitation.n/aVOSS-12395You cannot use the following cables on 10 Gb fiber interfaces, or 40 Gb channelized interfaces, with the QSA28 adapter: • 1, 3, and 5 meter QSFP28 25 Gb DAC • 20 meter QSFP28 25 Gb AOCn/awi01068569The system displays a warning message that routes will not inject until the enable command. The warning applies only after you enable redistribution. For example: Switch: 1 (config) #isis apply redistribute direct vrf zn/awi01112491IS-IS enabled ports cannot be added to an MLT. The current release does not support this configuration.n/awi01122478Stale SNMP server community entries for different VRFs appear after rebootn/a		Vports created with connect-type OVS will show up as 1 Gbps interfaces in the VM even though the underlying Ethernet connection supports 10	
BUM traffic. NSX does not create the replicator node unless a VM is present. In an OVSDB topology, it is expected that at least one VM connects to the software VTEP. This issue is an NSX- imposed limitation.VOSS-12395You cannot use the following cables on 10 Gb fiber interfaces, or 40 Gb channelized interfaces, with the QSA28 adapter: • 1, 3, and 5 meter QSFP28 25 Gb 	VOSS-12151	ports binding, and not VM behind software VTEP, Broadcast, Unknown Unicast, and Multicast (BUM) traffic does not flow between host behind two	-
10 Gb fiber interfaces, or 40 Gb channelized interfaces, with the QSA28 adapter:• 1, 3, and 5 meter QSFP28 25 Gb DAC• 20 meter QSFP28 25 Gb AOCwi01068569The system displays a warning message that routes will not inject until the apply command is issued after the enable command. The warning applies only after you enable redistribution. For example: Switch:1(config) #isis apply redistribute direct vrf 		BUM traffic. NSX does not create the replicator node unless a VM is present. In an OVSDB topology, it is expected that at least one VM connects to the software VTEP. This issue is an NSX-	
DAC • 20 meter QSFP28 25 Gb AOCwi01068569The system displays a warning message that routes will not inject until the apply command is issued after the enable command. The warning applies only after you enable redistribution, and not after you disable redistribution. For example: Switch:1 (config) #isis apply redistribute direct vrf 2n/awi01112491IS-IS enabled ports cannot be added to an MLT. The current release does not support this configuration.n/awi01122478Stale SNMP server community entries for different VRFs appear after rebootn/a	VOSS-12395	10 Gb fiber interfaces, or 40 Gb channelized interfaces, with the QSA28	n/a
wi01068569The system displays a warning message that routes will not inject until the apply command is issued after the enable command. The warning applies only after you enable redistribution, and not after you disable redistribution. For example: Switch:1(config)#isis apply redistribute direct vrf 2n/awi01112491IS-IS enabled ports cannot be added to an MLT. The current release does not support this configuration.n/awi01122478Stale SNMP server community entries for different VRFs appear after rebootn/a			
message that routes will not inject until the apply command is issued after the enable command. The warning applies only after you enable redistribution, and not after you disable redistribution. For example: Switch:1(config)#isis apply redistribute direct vrf 2IS-IS enabled ports cannot be added to an MLT. The current release does not support this configuration.n/awi01122478Stale SNMP server community entries for different VRFs appear after rebootn/a		• 20 meter QSFP28 25 Gb AOC	
an MLT. The current release does not support this configuration.         wi01122478         Stale SNMP server community entries for different VRFs appear after reboot	wi01068569	message that routes will not inject until the apply command is issued after the enable command. The warning applies only after you enable redistribution, and not after you disable redistribution. For example: Switch:1(config)#isis apply redistribute direct vrf	n/a
for different VRFs appear after reboot	wi01112491	an MLT. The current release does not	n/a
	wi01122478	for different VRFs appear after reboot	n/a

Issue number	Description	Workaround
	configuration file saved with more than the default vrf0, SNMP community entries for that VRF are created and maintained in a separate text file, snmp_comm.txt, on every boot. The node reads this file and updates the SNMP communities available on the node. As a result, if you boot a configuration that has no VRFs, you may still see SNMP community entries for VRFs other than the globalRouter vrf0.	
wi01137195	A static multicast group cannot be configured on a Layer 2 VLAN before enabling IGMP snooping on the VLAN. After IGMP snooping is enabled on the Layer 2 VLAN for the first time, static multicast group configuration is allowed, even when IGMP snooping is disabled later on that Layer 2 VLAN.	n/a
wi01138851	Configuring licenses using EDM is not supported.	n/a
wi01141638	When a VLAN with 1000 multicast senders is deleted, the console or Telnet session stops responding and SNMP requests time out for up to 2 minutes.	n/a
wi01142142	When a multicast sender moves from one port to another within the same BEB or from one vIST peer BEB to another, with the old port operationally up, the source port information in the output of the show ip igmp sender command is not updated with new sender port information.	<ul> <li>You can perform one of the following workarounds:</li> <li>On an IGMP snoop-enabled interface, you can flush IGMP sender records.</li> <li>Caution: <ul> <li>Flushing sender records can cause a transient traffic loss.</li> </ul> </li> <li>On an IGMP-enabled Layer 3 interface, you can toggle the IGMP state.</li> <li>Caution: <ul> <li>Expect traffic loss until IGMP records are built after toggling the IGMP state.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Issue number	Description	Workaround
wi01145099	IP multicast packets with a time-to-live (TTL) equal to 1 are not switched across the SPB cloud over a Layer 2 VSN. They are dropped by the ingress BEB.	To prevent IP multicast packets from being dropped, configure multicast senders to send traffic with TTL greater than 1.
wi01159075	VSP 4450GTX-HT-PWR+: Mirroring functionality is not working for RSTP BPDUs.	None.
wi01171670	Telnet packets get encrypted on MACsec enabled ports.	None.
wi01198872	On VSP 4000 Series, a loss of learned MAC addresses occurs in a vIST setup beyond 10k addresses.	None.
	In a SPB setup the MAC learning is limited to 13k MAC addresses, due to the limitation of the internal architecture when using SPB. Moreover, as vIST uses SPB and due to the way vIST synchronizes MAC addresses with a vIST pair, the MAC learning in a vIST setup is limited to 10K Mac addresses.	
wi01210217	The command show eapol auth- stats displays LAST-SRC-MAC for NEAP sessions incorrectly.	n/a
wi01211415	In addition to the fan modules, each power supply also has a fan. The power supply stops working if a power supply fan fails, but there is no LED or software warning that indicates this failure.	Try to recover the power supply fan by resetting the switch. If the fan does not recover, then replace the faulty power supply.
wi01212034	<ul> <li>When you disable EAPoL globally:</li> <li>Traffic is allowed for static MAC configured on EAPoL enabled port without authentication.</li> <li>Static MAC config added for authenticated NEAP client is lost.</li> </ul>	n/a
wi01212247	BGP tends to have many routes. Frequent additions or deletions impact network connectivity. To prevent frequent additions or deletions, reflected routes are not withdrawn from client 2 even though they are withdrawn from client 1. Disabling	Bounce the BGP protocol globally.

Issue number	Description	Workaround
	route-reflection can create a black hole in the network.	
wi01212585	LED blinking in EDM is representative of, but not identical to, the actual LED blinking rates on the switch.	n/a
wi01213040	When you disable auto-negotiation on both sides, the 10 Gbps copper link does not come up.	n/a
wi01213066 wi01213374	EAP and NEAP are not supported on brouter ports.	n/a
wi01213336	When you configure tx mode port mirroring on T-UNI and SPBM NNI ports, unknown unicast, broadcast and multicast traffic packets that ingress these ports appear on the mirror destination port, although they do not egress the mirror source port. This is because tx mode port mirroring happens on the mirror source port before the source port squelching logic drops the packets at the egress port.	n/a
wi01219658	The command <b>show khi port-</b> <b>statistics</b> does not display the count for NNI ingress control packets going to the CP.	n/a
wi01219295	SPBM QOS: Egress UNI port does not follow port QOS with ingress NNI port and Mac-in-Mac incoming packets.	n/a
wi01223526	ISIS logs duplicate system ID only when the device is a direct neighbor.	n/a
wi01223557	Multicast outage occurs on LACP MLT when simplified vIST peer is rebooted.	You can perform one of the following work arounds:
		Enable PIM on the edge.
		Ensure that IST peers are either RP or DR but not both.
wi01224683 wi01224689	Additional link bounce may occur on 10 Gbps ports when toggling links or during cable re-insertion.	n/a
	Additional link bounce may occur with 40 Gbps optical cables and 40 Gbps break-out cables, when toggling links or during cable re-insertion.	

Issue number	Description	Workaround
wi01229417	Origination and termination of IPv6 6- in-4 tunnel is not supported on a node with vIST enabled.	None.
wi01232578	When SSH keyboard-interactive-auth mode is enabled, the server generates the password prompt to be displayed and sends it to the SSH client. The server always sends an expanded format of the IPv6 address. When SSH keyboard-interactive-auth mode is disabled and password-auth is enabled, the client itself generates the password prompt, and it displays the IPv6 address format used in the ssh command.	None.
wi01234289	HTTP management of the ONA is not supported when it is deployed with a VSP 4000 Series device.	None.

# VSP 4450GTX-HT-PWR+ Restrictions

# **Caution**:

The VSP 4450GTX-HT-PWR+ has operating temperature and power restrictions. For safety and optimal operation of the device, ensure that the prescribed thresholds are strictly adhered to.

The following table provides a description of the restriction or behavior and the work around, if one exists.

Behavior	Description	Workaround
For high-temperature threshold	The VSP 4450GTX-HT-PWR+ supports a temperature range of 0°C to 70°C. In the alpha release, power supply does not shut down at an intended over-temperature threshold of 79°C.	To prevent equipment damage, ensure that the operating temperature is within the supported temperature range of 0°C to 70°C.
For power supply wattage threshold	Software functionality to reduce the POE power budget based on the number of operational power supplies and operating temperature is not available in the Alpha SW image.	<ul> <li>Ensure that the POE device power draw is maintained at the following when the device is at temperatures between 61°C and 70°C:</li> <li>400W — with 1 operational power supply</li> <li>832W — with 2 operational power supplies</li> </ul>

Behavior	Description	Workaround
For inoperable external USB receptacle	The VSP 4450GTX-HT-PWR+ has an empty external USB receptacle that was not available in GTS models. Software to support the use of the external USB receptacle is not yet available in the Alpha SW image. Therefore the USB port is inoperable.	No workarounds are provided with the alpha image.

#### **SSH Connections**

VOSS 4.1.0.0 and VOSS 4.2.0.0 SSH server and SSH client support password authentication mode.

VOSS 4.2.1.0 changed the SSH server from password authentication to keyboard-interactive. VOSS 4.2.1.0 changed the SSH client to automatically support either password authentication or keyboard-interactive mode.

In VOSS 4.2.1.0, you cannot configure the SSH server to support password authentication. This limitation creates a backward compatibility issue for SSH clients that do not support keyboard-interactive mode, including SSH clients that are part of pre-VOSS 4.2.1.0 software releases. For example, VOSS 4.1.0.0 SSH clients, VOSS 4.2.0.0 SSH clients, and external SSH clients that only support password authentication cannot connect to VOSS 4.2.1.0 SSH servers.

This issue is addressed in software release VOSS 4.2.1.1 and later. The default mode of the SSH server starting from VOSS 4.2.1.1 is changed back to password authentication. Beginning with VOSS 5.0, you can use a CLI command to change the SSH server mode to keyboard-interactive.

For more information about how to configure the SSH server authentication mode, see <u>Administering VOSS</u>.

See the following table to understand SSH connections between specific client and server software releases.

Client software release	Server software release	Support
VOSS 4.1.0.0	VOSS 4.2.0.0	Supported
VOSS 4.1.0.0	VOSS 4.2.1.0	Not supported
VOSS 4.2.0.0	VOSS 4.2.1.0	Not supported
VOSS 4.1.0.0	VOSS 4.2.1.1	Supported
VOSS 4.2.0.0	VOSS 4.2.1.1	Supported

# Fabric Extend IP over ELAN/VPLS

This feature allows multiple switches running Fabric Extend IP to be directly connected over a Layer 2 broadcast domain without the need for loopback VRFs in Release 6.0 or later.

Releases earlier than 6.0 have a single next hop/ARP restriction that require the use of loopback VRFs to deploy Fabric Extend IP over ELAN/VPLS.

For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer 2 Services for VOSS.

# **Redirect Next-hop Filter Restrictions**

This feature does not behave the same way on all platforms:

VSP 4000 Series and VSP 7400 Series

The redirect next-hop filter redirects packets with a time-to-live (TTL) of 1 rather than sending them to the CPU where the CPU would generate ICMP TTL expired messages. IP Traceroute does not correctly report the hop. For more information, see <u>Configuring QoS and ACL-Based</u> <u>Traffic Filtering for VOSS</u>.

VSP 7200 Series and VSP 8000 Series

The redirect next-hop filter does not redirect packets with a time-to-live (TTL) of 1 nor does it send them to the CPU where the CPU would generate ICMP TTL expired messages. IP Traceroute reports a timeout for the hop. For more information, see <u>Configuring QoS and ACL-Based Traffic Filtering for VOSS</u>.

#### **IP Source Guard Restrictions**

If you enable Application Telemetry, IPv6 Source Guard commands and configurations are blocked and not available on VSP 4000 Series, VSP 7200 Series, and VSP 8000 Series switches.

#### **Filter Restrictions**

The following table identifies known restrictions.

Applies To	Restriction
ACL restrictions	! 
All platforms	Only port-based ACLs are supported on egress. VLAN-based ACLs are not supported.
All platforms	IPv6 ingress and egress QoS ACL/filters are not supported.
All platforms	Control packet action is not supported on InVSN Filter or IPv6 filters generally.
All platforms	IPv4/IPv6 VLAN based ACL filters will be applied on traffic received on all the ports if it matches VLAN ID associated with the ACL.
VSP 7200 Series	VLAN ID and VLAN_DOT1p attributes for untagged traffic are not
VSP 7400 Series	supported for ingress/egress filters.
VSP 8000 Series	
All platforms	Scaling numbers are reduced for IPv6 filters.
All platforms	The InVSN Filter does supports IP Shortcut traffic only on both UNI and NNI ports, but does not support IP Shortcut traffic on UNI ports only and NNI ports only.
All platforms	The InVSN Filter does not filter packets that arrive on NNI ingress ports but are bridged to other NNI ports or are for transit traffic.
All platforms	You can insert an inVsn ACL type for a Switched UNI only if the Switched UNI I-SID is associated with a platform VLAN.
ACE restrictions	·
	Table continues

Applies To	Restriction	
All platforms	When an ACE with action count is disabled, the statistics associated with the ACE are reset.	
All platforms	Only security ACEs are supported on egress. QoS ACEs are not supported.	
All platforms	ICMP type code qualifier is supported only on ingress filters.	
All platforms	For port-based ACLs, you can configure VLAN qualifiers. Configuring port qualifiers are not permitted.	
All platforms	For VLAN-based ACLs, you can configure port qualifiers. Configuring VLAN qualifiers are not permitted.	
All platforms	Egress QoS filters are not supported for IPv6 filters.	
All platforms	Ingress QoS filters are not supported for IPv6 filters.	
All platforms	Source/Destination MAC addresses cannot be added as attributes for IPv6 filters ACEs.	
VSP 4000 Series	If more than 256 IPv6 filters are configured, the number of IPv4 filters is	
VSP 7200 Series	reduced.	
VSP 8000 Series		
VSP 4000 Series	If you enable Application Telemetry, IPv6 security filter commands and	
VSP 7200 Series	configurations are blocked and not available.	
VSP 8000 Series		

# **Chapter 8: Resolved Issues**

This section details the issues that are resolved in this release.

## **Fixes from Previous Releases**

VOSS 8.0.5 incorporates all fixes from prior releases, up to and including VOSS 7.1.2 and VOSS 8.0.1.

## **Resolved Issues in VOSS 8.0.5**

Issue number	Description
VOSS-7058	Redirect to the next-hop ACL takes longer than expected to become active after a link down/link up scenario.
VOSS-11196	IPFIX counts UNI-to-NNI and NNI-to-UNI flows twice.
VOSS-11672	NTP auth passwords that contain the quotation mark (") symbol are not accepted.
VOSS-11841	Add timestamp display with show command outputs.
VOSS-11976	DIGICERT generate-csr subject Allows Country Value Greater Than Two Characters.
VOSS-12029	PIMGW - IGMPv3 - traffic not forwarded to remote PIM v3 rcvr after bounce spb sender port.
VOSS-12155	Intermittently, EDM is stuck on blank page after providing the credentials in the EDM login page.
VOSS-12342	"Insufficient VFI/VPN resources to create McoSpb source" messages are observed after the upgrade.
VOSS-12352	The response time for the RESTCONF get-operation gets slower proportional to the number of VLANs.
VOSS-12372	Polling MIB IldpXMedRemSerialNum can cause node reset.
VOSS-12390	Do not use the exit command from within the Extreme Insight analytics VM if you access the VM with the virtual-services console command; doing so makes the console non-responsive.
VOSS-12404	LACP key config at port interface lost after reboot when used with LST.
VOSS-12434	FE Adjacency stuck in "init" state when tunnel endpoint is reachable via default route.
VOSS-12487	Remove warning when no Certificate Subject country is required.
VOSS-12517	Crash seen while executing 'isis apply redistribute' command.

Issue number	Description
VOSS-12539	Upgrade issue from 7.1.0.0 or 7.1.1.0 to 8.0 in VSPSim.
VOSS-12582	Password containing 22 characters cores switch.
VOSS-12606	Crash in rcip_route_notify_app while system shutting down coincides with SPF calculation.
VOSS-12694,	VSP 7400 Series only, detect missing fan trays and log an alarm.
VOSS-12769	Outbound RADIUS Access-Request Does Not Include NAS-Port-Type.
VOSS-12787	Invalid slowProtocolRx: PDUs with Dest Mac 01:80:c2:00:00:02 and Version = 0 trigger backtraces. Disable backtrace but keep log message.
VOSS-12806	Network disruption due to network security scan.
VOSS-12835	Not learning ARP of NLB cluster VIP when in NLB-Multicast mode. Introduced in 7.0.0.0.
VOSS-13008	EDM session is not accessible when logged out from different browser on the same PC.
VOSS-13050	Deleting a VLAN configured for VRRP with no VLAN ip address cores switch.
VOSS-13070	Using pipe with show running-config to include patterns does not work when IP name server configured.
VOSS-13127	Box crashing due to receiving a DHCP pkt with a bogus value in the UDP len field (23695 bytes).
VOSS-13198	Ping for redistributed CLIP in GRT fails
VOSS-13249	Cannot query dot1dBase MIBs
VOSS-13252	VSP-7254XSQ Device crash after removing Fan Tray 1 and issuing command #show sys-info.
VOSS-13309	DvR - VSP 7400 crashes when ECLI command 'dvr enable' is issued after DvR gateway on VLAN is configured.
VOSS-13572	VSP-4450GSX-PWR+ VLAN naming starting with numbers cause error: VLAN Name cannot be the same as port interface name
VOSS-13583	ERCD errors adding back subnet routes to Leaf node Datapath after multiple reboots of the DVR Controllers.
VOSS-13584	Remove license check from L3VSN for DVR Leaf nodes.
VOSS-13585	ip forward-protocol fails to forward packet received on L2VSN when no UP port existed in VLAN.
VOSS-13638	Disabling MSTP on a port and re-enabling it causes Error: port 1/40, Invalid value given to MSTP.
VOSS-13658	VSP 7432CQ switches reset while MIBs were being polled every three minutes.
VOSS-13662	VSP 7200 Series DvR controller reports number of neighbors of node exceeds the maximum 256.
VOSS-13934	show core output shows no release information.

Issue number	Description
VSP4000-245	SMLT Remote True condition on both the vIST peers. New command added to remove MAC entries that are marked as Remote true on both VIST peers "clear mac-address-table remote".
VSP4000-247	SLA Mon memleak.
VSP7200-69	Crash on VIST pair due to SMLT buffer exhaustion.
VSP7200-73	"GlobalRouter ISIS ERROR isisCheckAndSlide: TLV overflow del tlv 186 error" due to heavy multicast stream thrashing.
VSP7200-78	Short ARP packet for SLAMON Agent IP when SLAMON enabled crashes the box.
VSP8000-350	TACACS+ receiving unsupported frame causes node reset.
VSP8000-363	Lifecycle Crash Reporter: Process Name: cbcp-main.x, Thread Name: tTacacspTask, Signal 6, Slot: 1, PID 4876, LWP: 5071.
VSP8000-370	ssio process crash due to socket error handling.
VSP8000-373	IGMP Static Group configuration lost after VOSS upgrade from 6.0.1.2 to 6.1.0.0 to 7.1.

# **Appendix A: Related Information**

# **Features by Release**

The following table identifies the release that first introduced feature support on a hardware platform. Each new release includes all the features from previous releases unless specifically stated otherwise.

# Note:

Release 4.1 was the first VOSS release. Release numbers earlier than 4.1 are releases specific to the particular platform.

## Table 25: Features by Release

Feature	Product	Release introduced
Access Control List (ACL)-based filtering, including egress	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
ACLs, ingress ACLs, Layer 2 to Layer 4 filtering, port-based, and VLAN-based	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
For more information, see <u>Configuring QoS and ACL-Based</u> <u>Traffic Filtering for VOSS</u> .	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
<u></u>	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) including Proxy ARP and	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
Static ARP	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
For more information, see <u>Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series Series	4.2
Advanced Feature Bandwidth Reservation	VSP 4450 Series	Not Supported
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	Not Supported
	Series VSP 4450 Series VSP 7200 Series VSP 7400 Series	Not Supported Not Supported 8.0

Feature	Product	Release introduced
	VSP 8400 Series	Not Supported
Alternative routes for IPv4	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see <u>Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Alternative routes for IPv6	VSP 4450 Series	5.1
For more information, see <u>Configuring IPv6 Routing for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7200 Series	5.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	5.1
	VSP 8400 Series	5.1
Application Telemetry	VSP 4450 Series	7.1
For more information, see Monitoring Performance for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	7.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	7.1
	VSP 8400 Series	7.1
Application Telemetry Host Monitoring	VSP 4450 Series	8.0.5
For more information, see Monitoring Performance for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	8.0.5
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0.5
	VSP 8200 Series	8.0.5
	VSP 8400 Series	8.0.5
Automatic QoS	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-Based	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
Traffic Filtering for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Backup configuration and restore	VSP 4450 Series	6.1.2
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	6.1.2
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.1.2
	VSP 8400 Series	6.1.2
Border Gateway Protocol for IPv4 (BGPv4)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Configuring BGP Services for	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
<u>VOSS</u> .	VSP 7400 Series	8.0

Feature	Product	Release introduced
	VSP 8200 Series	4.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
BGP+ (BGPv4 for IPv6).	VSP 4450 Series	5.0
For more information, see Configuring BGP Services for	VSP 7200 Series	5.0
<u>VOSS</u> .	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	5.0
	VSP 8400 Series	5.0
BGPv6	VSP 4450 Series	7.0
For more information, see Configuring BGP Services for	VSP 7200 Series	7.0
<u>VOSS</u> .	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	7.0
	VSP 8400 Series	7.0
Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) Guard	VSP 4450 Series	6.0
For more information, see Configuring VLANs, Spanning Tree,	VSP 7200 Series	6.0
and NLB for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.0
	VSP 8400 Series	6.0
CFM configuration on C-VLANs	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see <u>Troubleshooting VOSS</u> .	VSP 7200 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 7400 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8200 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8400 Series	Not Supported
Certificate order priority	VSP 4450 Series	5.1.2
Note:	VSP 7200 Series	5.1.2
Releases 6.0 and 6.0.1 do not support this feature.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 8200 Series	5.1.2
For more information, see <u>configuring security for VOSS</u> .	VSP 8400 Series	5.1.2
Channelization of 40 Gbps ports	VSP 4450 Series	Not Supported
For more information, see the hardware documentation and	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
Administering VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.2
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Channelization of 100 Gbps ports	VSP 4450 Series	Not Supported
For more information, see the hardware documentation and Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	Not Supported

Feature	Product	Release introduced
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
		VSP 7432CQ only
	VSP 8200 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8400 Series	Not Supported
Command Line Interface (CLI)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Configuring User Interfaces and	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
Operating Systems for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
DHCPv6 Guard	VSP 4450 Series	5.0
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	5.0
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	5.0
	VSP 8400 Series	5.0
DHCP Snooping(IPv4)	VSP 4450 Series	6.1
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	6.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.1
	VSP 8400 Series	6.1
DHCP Snooping (IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	5.1
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	5.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	5.1
	VSP 8400 Series	5.1
Digital Certificate/PKI	VSP 4450 Series	5.1.2
Note:	VSP 7200 Series	5.1.2
Releases 6.0 and 6.0.1 do not support this feature.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	5.1.2
For more information, see <u>Configuring Security for VOSS</u> .	VSP 8400 Series	5.1.2
Differentiated Services (DiffServ) including Per-Hop Behavior	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-Based	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
Traffic Filtering for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
	- I	Table continues

For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.       VS         VS       VS         VS       VS         Distributed Virtual Routing (DvR) controller       VS         For more information, see Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS.       VS         Important:       VS         Because of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.       VS         Distributed Virtual Routing (DvR) leaf       VS         For more information, see Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS.       VS         Important:       VS         Because of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.       VS         Important:       VS         Because of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.       VS         Domain Name Service (DNS) client (IPv4)       VS         For more information, see Administering VOSS.       VS         VS       VS         Dot1Q MIB       VS	P 7200 Series P 7400 Series P 8200 Series P 8400 Series P 4450 Series P 7200 Series P 7400 Series P 8400 Series P 8400 Series P 8400 Series P 7400 Series P 7400 Series P 7400 Series P 7400 Series P 7400 Series	5.1.1 5.1.1 8.0 5.1.1 5.1.1 Not Supported 6.0.1 8.0 6.0.1 6.1 6.1 6.1 6.0.1 8.0 6.0.1 8.0 6.0.1 8.0 6.0.1 8.0
Vision information, ood Somiganing County for VOSS.         Vision         Vi	P 7400 Series P 8200 Series P 8400 Series P 4450 Series P 7200 Series P 7400 Series P 8200 Series P 8400 Series P 4450 Series P 7200 Series P 7400 Series P 7400 Series P 7400 Series	8.0 5.1.1 5.1.1 Not Supported 6.0.1 8.0 6.0.1 6.1 6.1 6.1 8.0 8.0 6.0.1
VS         VS         Distributed Virtual Routing (DvR) controller       VS         For more information, see Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS.       VS         Important:       VS         Because of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.       VS         Distributed Virtual Routing (DvR) leaf       VS         For more information, see Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS.       VS         Important:       VS         Because of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.       VS         Important:       VS         Because of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.       VS         Domain Name Service (DNS) client (IPv4)       VS         For more information, see Administering VOSS.       VS         VS       VS         Dot1Q MIB       VS	P 8200 Series         P 8400 Series         P 4450 Series         P 7200 Series         P 7400 Series         P 8200 Series         P 8400 Series         P 8400 Series         P 8400 Series         P 7400 Series         P 8200 Series         P 8200 Series	5.1.1 5.1.1 Not Supported 6.0.1 8.0 6.0.1 6.0.1 6.1 6.1 6.0.1 8.0 6.0.1 8.0 6.0.1
VSDistributed Virtual Routing (DvR) controllerVSFor more information, see Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS.VSImportant:VSBecause of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.VSDistributed Virtual Routing (DvR) leafVSFor more information, see Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS.VSImportant:VSBecause of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.VSImportant:VSBecause of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.VSDomain Name Service (DNS) client (IPv4)VSFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSVSVSDot1Q MIBVS	P 8400 Series         P 4450 Series         P 7200 Series         P 7400 Series         P 8200 Series         P 8400 Series         P 8400 Series         P 7200 Series         P 7400 Series         P 8200 Series	5.1.1 Not Supported 6.0.1 8.0 6.0.1 6.0.1 6.1 6.1 6.0.1 8.0 6.0.1
Distributed Virtual Routing (DvR) controller       VS         For more information, see Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS.       VS         Important:       VS         Because of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.       VS         Distributed Virtual Routing (DvR) leaf       VS         For more information, see Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS.       VS         Important:       VS         Because of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.       VS         Important:       VS         Because of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.       VS         Domain Name Service (DNS) client (IPv4)       VS         For more information, see Administering VOSS.       VS         VS       VS         Dot1Q MIB       VS	P 4450 Series P 7200 Series P 7400 Series P 8200 Series P 8400 Series P 4450 Series P 7200 Series P 7400 Series P 8200 Series	Not Supported 6.0.1 8.0 6.0.1 6.0.1 6.1 6.0.1 8.0 6.0.1 8.0 6.0.1
For more information, see Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS.       VS         Important:       VS         Because of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.       VS         Distributed Virtual Routing (DvR) leaf       VS         For more information, see Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS.       VS         Important:       VS         Because of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.       VS         Domain Name Service (DNS) client (IPv4)       VS         For more information, see Administering VOSS.       VS         VS       VS         Dotal Name Mathematican Mathmatematican Mathematican Mathmatican Mathemat	P 7200 Series P 7400 Series P 8200 Series P 8400 Series P 4450 Series P 7200 Series P 7400 Series P 8200 Series	6.0.1 8.0 6.0.1 6.0.1 6.1 6.0.1 8.0 6.0.1 8.0 6.0.1
<ul> <li>Important:</li> <li>Because of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.</li> <li>Distributed Virtual Routing (DvR) leaf</li> <li>For more information, see Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS.</li> <li>Important:</li> <li>Because of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.</li> <li>Important:</li> <li>Because of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.</li> <li>Important:</li> <li>Because of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.</li> <li>Domain Name Service (DNS) client (IPv4)</li> <li>For more information, see Administering VOSS.</li> <li>VS</li> <li>Dot1Q MIB</li> </ul>	P 7400 Series P 8200 Series P 8400 Series P 4450 Series P 7200 Series P 7400 Series P 8200 Series	8.0         6.0.1         6.0.1         6.1         6.0.1         8.0         6.0.1
Important:       VS         Because of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.       VS         Distributed Virtual Routing (DvR) leaf       VS         For more information, see Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS.       VS         Important:       VS         Because of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.       VS         Domain Name Service (DNS) client (IPv4)       VS         For more information, see Administering VOSS.       VS         VS       VS         Dot1Q MIB       VS	P 8200 Series P 8400 Series P 4450 Series P 7200 Series P 7400 Series P 8200 Series	6.0.1         6.0.1         6.1         6.0.1         8.0         6.0.1
Because of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.       VS         Distributed Virtual Routing (DvR) leaf       VS         For more information, see Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS.       VS         Important:       VS         Because of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.       VS         Domain Name Service (DNS) client (IPv4)       VS         For more information, see Administering VOSS.       VS         VS       VS         Dot1Q MIB       VS	P 8400 Series P 4450 Series P 7200 Series P 7400 Series P 8200 Series	6.0.1 6.1 6.0.1 8.0 6.0.1
minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.       VS         Distributed Virtual Routing (DvR) leaf       VS         For more information, see Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS.       VS         Important:       VS         Because of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.       VS         Domain Name Service (DNS) client (IPv4)       VS         For more information, see Administering VOSS.       VS         VS       VS         Dot1Q MIB       VS	P 4450 Series P 7200 Series P 7400 Series P 8200 Series	6.1 6.0.1 8.0 6.0.1
For more information, see Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS.       VS         Important:       VS         Because of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.       VS         Domain Name Service (DNS) client (IPv4)       VS         For more information, see Administering VOSS.       VS         VS       VS         Dot1Q MIB       VS	P 7200 Series P 7400 Series P 8200 Series	6.0.1 8.0 6.0.1
<ul> <li>Important:</li> <li>Because of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.</li> <li>Domain Name Service (DNS) client (IPv4)</li> <li>For more information, see Administering VOSS.</li> <li>VS</li> <li>VS<td>P 7400 Series</td><td>8.0 6.0.1</td></li></ul>	P 7400 Series	8.0 6.0.1
Important:       VS         Because of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a       VS         minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.       VS         Domain Name Service (DNS) client (IPv4)       VS         For more information, see Administering VOSS.       VS         VS       VS         Dot1Q MIB       VS	P 8200 Series	6.0.1
Because of a change in 6.0.1.2, we recommend a minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.       VS         Domain Name Service (DNS) client (IPv4)       VS         For more information, see Administering VOSS.       VS         VS       VS         Dot1Q MIB       VS		
minimum software version of 6.0.1.2 in DvR deployments.       VS         Domain Name Service (DNS) client (IPv4)       VS         For more information, see Administering VOSS.       VS         VS       VS         Dot1Q MIB       VS	P 8400 Series	6.0.1
For more information, see Administering VOSS. VS		0.0.1
VS VS VS VS VS VS	P 4450 Series	4.0
Dot1Q MIB VS	P 7200 Series	4.2.1
VS       Dot1Q MIB       VS	P 7400 Series	8.0
Dot1Q MIB VS	P 8200 Series	4.0
	P 8400 Series	4.2
dot1VlanCurrentTable	P 4450 Series	6.1.2
	P 7200 Series	6.1.2
	P 7400 Series	8.0
dot1qPortVlanTable VS	P 8200 Series	6.1.2
dot1dBasePortEntry     dot1qVlanNumDelete	P 8400 Series	6.1.2
DNS client (IPv6) VS	P 4450 Series	4.1
For more information, see <u>Administering VOSS</u> .	P 7200 Series	4.2.1
VS	P 7400 Series	8.0
VS	P 8200 Series	4.1
VS	P 8400 Series	4.2
Dynamic ARP Inspection (DAI) VS	P 4450 Series	6.1
For more information, see <u>Configuring Security for VOSS</u> .	P 7200 Series	6.1
VS		8.0
VS		6.1

Feature	Product	Release introduced
	VSP 8400 Series	6.1
Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) Relay, DHCP	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
Option 82	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
For more information, see <u>Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Dynamic Nickname Assignment	VSP 4450 Series	7.0
For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer	VSP 7200 Series	7.0
2 Services for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0.5
	VSP 8200 Series	7.0
	VSP 8400 Series	7.0
Egress port mirror	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see <u>Troubleshooting VOSS</u> .	VSP 7200 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 7400 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8200 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8400 Series	Not Supported
Egress port shaper	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-Based	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
Traffic Filtering for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Encryption modules	VSP 4450 Series	4.2
The encryption modules file is included in the runtime software	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
image file; it is not a separate file.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.2
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Energy Saver	VSP 4450 Series	7.0
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	7.0
		VSP 7254XTQ only
	VSP 7400 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8200 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8400 Series	7.0
Enhanced Secure mode	VSP 4450 Series	4.2
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1

Feature	Product	Release introduced
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.2
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Enhanced Secure mode for JITC and non-JITC sub-modes.	VSP 4450 Series	5.1
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	5.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	5.1
	VSP 8400 Series	5.1
Enterprise Device Manager (EDM)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Configuring User Interfaces and	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
Operating Systems for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
EDM representation of physical LED status	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see the hardware documentation for	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
your platform.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.2
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Entity MIB - Physical Table	VSP 4450 Series	6.0
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	6.0
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.0
	VSP 8400 Series	6.0
Entity MIB enhancements and integration for the following:	VSP 4450 Series	6.1.2
Physical Table	VSP 7200 Series	6.1.2
Alias Mapping Table	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
Physical Contains Table	VSP 8200 Series	6.1.2
Last Change Time object	VSP 8400 Series	6.1.2
For more information, see <u>Administering VOSS</u> .	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
Equal Cost Multiple Path (ECMP) for IPv4	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see <u>Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7200 Series	
		8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
ECMP for IDv6	VSP 8400 Series VSP 4450 Series	4.2 5.1
ECMP for IPv6		Table continues

Feature	Product	Release introduced
For more information, see the following documents:	VSP 7200 Series	5.1
<u>Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS</u>	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
<u>Configuring BGP Services for VOSS</u>	VSP 8200 Series	5.1
<u>Configuring IPv6 Routing for VOSS</u>	VSP 8400 Series	5.1
ECMP support for VXLAN Gateway and Fabric Extend	VSP 4450 Series	Not Supported
For more information, see <u>Configuring VXLAN Gateway for</u> <u>VOSS</u> .	VSP 7200 Series	6.0
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.0
	VSP 8400 Series	6.0
Equal Cost Trees (ECT)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see <u>Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer</u> <u>2 Services for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
E-Tree and Private VLANs	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information about E-Tree, see Configuring Fabric	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
Basics and Layer 2 Services for VOSS .	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
For more information about Private VLANs, see <u>Configuring</u>	VSP 8200 Series	4.1
VLANs, Spanning Tree, and NLB for VOSS.	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
For information about how to configure MLT and Private VLANs, see <u>Configuring Link Aggregation</u> , <u>MLT</u> , <u>SMLT and</u> <u>vIST for VOSS</u> .		
Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) and EAP over LAN	VSP 4450 Series	4.1
(EAPoL)	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
For more information, see <u>Configuring Security for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
EAPoL MHMA-MV	VSP 4450 Series	5.1
For more information, see <u>Configuring Security for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7200 Series	5.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	5.1
	VSP 8400 Series	5.1
EAPoL enhancements: Enhanced MHMV, Fail Open VLAN,	VSP 4450 Series	6.1
Guest VLAN	VSP 7200 Series	6.1
For more information, see <u>Configuring Security for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7400 Series	8.0

Feature	Product	Release introduced
	VSP 8200 Series	6.1
	VSP 8400 Series	6.1
External BGP (EBGP)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Configuring BGP Services for	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Extreme Insight	VSP 4450 Series	Not Supported
For more information, see Configuring User Interfaces and	VSP 7200 Series	Not Supported
Operating Systems for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8400 Series	Not Supported
Extreme Management Center backup configuration ZIP file	VSP 4450 Series	6.1.2
For more information, see Extreme Management Center	VSP 7200 Series	6.1.2
documentation.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.1.2
	VSP 8400 Series	6.1.2
Fabric Attach	VSP 4450 Series	5.0
For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer	VSP 7200 Series	5.0
2 Services for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	5.0
	VSP 8400 Series	5.0
Fabric Attach Zero Touch Client Attachment	VSP 4450 Series	6.0
For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer	VSP 7200 Series	6.0
2 Services for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.0
	VSP 8400 Series	6.0
Fabric BCB mode	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see <u>Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer</u>	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
2 Services for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Fabric BEB mode	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see <u>Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer</u> <u>2 Services for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1

Feature	Product	Release introduced
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Fabric Connect services with switch cluster	VSP 4450 Series	4.1
For more information, see the Fabric Connect documents:	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
<u>Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer 2 Services for VOSS</u>	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
<u>Configuring Fabric Layer 3 Services for VOSS</u>	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
<u>Configuring Fabric Multicast Services for VOSS</u>	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Fabric Extend	VSP 4450 Series	5.0*
For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer	VSP 7200 Series	5.0
<u>2 Services for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
*Platforms require an Open Networking Adapter (ONA).	VSP 8200 Series	5.0
	VSP 8400 Series	5.0
Fabric RSPAN (Mirror to I-SID)	VSP 4450 Series	6.0
For more information, see <u>Troubleshooting VOSS</u> .		Flow-based mirroring into single I-SID only
	VSP 7200 Series	6.0
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.0
	VSP 8400 Series	6.0
FDB protected by port (MAC security limit-learning)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Configuring VLANs, Spanning Tree,	VSP 7200 Series	Not Supported
and NLB for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8200 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8400 Series	Not Supported
File Transfer Protocol (FTP) server and client (IPv4)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
File Transfer Protocol (FTP) server and client (IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	4.1
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.1

Feature	Product	Release introduced
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
FHS - DHCPv6 Guard	VSP 4450 Series	5.0
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	5.0
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	5.0
	VSP 8400 Series	5.0
FHS - DHCP Snooping (IPv4)	VSP 4450 Series	6.1
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	6.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.1
	VSP 8400 Series	6.1
FHS - DHCP Snooping (IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	5.1
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	5.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	5.1
	VSP 8400 Series	5.1
FHS - IP Source Guard (IPv4 and IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	6.1
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	6.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.1
	VSP 8400 Series	6.1
FHS - Neighbor Discovery Inspection (IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	5.1
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	5.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	5.1
	VSP 8400 Series	5.1
FHS - IPv6 Router Advertisement (RA) Guard	VSP 4450 Series	5.0
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	5.0
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	5.0
	VSP 8400 Series	5.0
Flight Recorder for system health monitoring	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see <u>Troubleshooting VOSS</u> .	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0

Feature	Product	Release introduced
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Forward Error Correction (FEC) (configurable)	VSP 4450 Series	Not Supported
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8400 Series	8.0
Gratuitous ARP filtering	VSP 4450 Series	4.2
For more information, see <u>Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.2
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
High Availability-CPU (HA-CPU) for a standalone switch	VSP 4450 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 7200 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 7400 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8200 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8400 Series	Not Supported
High Availability-CPU (HA-CPU) for Simplified vIST	VSP 4450 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 7200 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 7400 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8200 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8400 Series	Not Supported
IEEE 802.1ag Connectivity Fault Management (CFM):	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
Layer 2 Ping	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
TraceRoute	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
TraceTree	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
For more information, see Troubleshooting VOSS.	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
IEEE 802.3X Pause frame transmit	VSP 4450 Series	6.0
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	6.0
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.0
	VSP 8400 Series	6.0
Industry Standard Discovery Protocol (ISDP) (CDP	VSP 4450 Series	6.0
compatible)	VSP 7200 Series	6.0

Feature	Product	Release introduced
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.0
	VSP 8400 Series	6.0
Ingress dual rate port policers	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-Based	VSP 7200 Series	Not Supported
Traffic Filtering for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8200 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8400 Series	Not Supported
Internal BPG (IBGP)	VSP 4450 Series	4.2
For more information, see Configuring BGP Services for	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.2
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
ICMP broadcast and multicast enable or disable	VSP 4450 Series	5.1
For more information, see Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS	VSP 7200 Series	5.1
and Configuring IPv6 Routing for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	5.1
	VSP 8400 Series	5.1
Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP), including	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
virtualization	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
For more information, see <u>Configuring IP Multicast Routing</u>	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
Protocols for VOSS.	VSP 8200 Series	4.0.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Internet Key Exchange (IKE) v2	VSP 4450 Series	5.1.2
Note:	VSP 7200 Series	5.1.2
Releases 6.0 and 6.0.1 do not support this feature.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
For more information, see <u>Configuring Security for VOSS</u> .	VSP 8200 Series	5.1.2
i or more information, see <u>configuring security for vOSS</u> .	VSP 8400 Series	5.1.2
Internet Protocol Flow Information eXport (IPFIX)	VSP 4450 Series	Not Supported
		Table continues

Feature	Product	Release introduced
For more information, see Monitoring Performance for VOSS	VSP 7200 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8400 Series	Not Supported
Inter-VSN routing (IPv4)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
2 Services for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Inter-VSN routing (IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	4.1
For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
2 Services for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
InVSN Filter	VSP 4450 Series	7.0
For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-Based	VSP 7200 Series	7.0
Traffic Filtering for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	7.0
	VSP 8400 Series	7.0
IP Multicast over Fabric Connect	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Configuring Fabric Multicast	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
Services for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
IP route policies	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see <u>Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
IP Shortcut routing including ECMP	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Configuring Fabric Layer 3 Services	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0

Feature	Product	Release introduced
IP Source Guard (IPv4 and IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	6.1
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	6.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.1
	VSP 8400 Series	6.1
IP Source Routing enable or disable	VSP 4450 Series	5.1
For more information, see <u>Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS</u>	VSP 7200 Series	5.1
and Configuring IPv6 Routing for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	5.1
	VSP 8400 Series	5.1
IPsec for the Out-of-band management port (IPv4)	VSP 4450 Series	4.2
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.2
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
IPsec for the Out-of-band management port (IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	6.0
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	6.0
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.0
	VSP 8400 Series	6.0
IPv6 (OSPFv3, VRRP, RSMLT, DHCP Relay, IPv4 in IPv6	VSP 4450 Series	4.1
tunnels)	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
For more information, see <u>Configuring IPv6 Routing for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
IPv6 ACL filters	VSP 4450 Series	4.1
For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-Based	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
Traffic Filtering for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
IPv6 egress filters	VSP 4450 Series	7.0
For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-Based	VSP 7200 Series	7.0
Traffic Filtering for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	7.0
<u>.</u>		Table continues

Feature	Product	Release introduced
	VSP 8400 Series	7.0
IPv6 mode flag (boot config flags ipv6-mode)	VSP 4450 Series	Not Supported
For more information, see <u>Configuring IPv6 Routing for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
IPv6 Router Advertisement (RA) Guard	VSP 4450 Series	5.0
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	5.0
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	5.0
	VSP 8400 Series	5.0
IPv6 Shortcut routing	VSP 4450 Series	4.1
For more information, see Configuring Fabric Layer 3 Services	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
IPv6 Virtualization for the following features and functions:	VSP 4450 Series	7.0
• IPv6 Interfaces and IPv6 Static Routes in VRFs and Layer 3	VSP 7200 Series	7.0
VSNs	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
<ul> <li>ECMP and Alternative route</li> <li>Route redistribution for static and direct routes</li> </ul>	VSP 8200 Series	7.0
<ul> <li>VRRPv3 for IPv6</li> <li>DHCP Relay</li> <li>IPv6 Reverse Path Forwarding</li> <li>ICMP Ping and Traceroute</li> </ul>	VSP 8400 Series	7.0
For more information, see <u>Configuring IPv6 Routing for VOSS</u> .		
IPv6 Virtualization for the following features and functions:	VSP 4450 Series	8.0
Open Shortest Path First for IPv6 (OSPFv3)	VSP 7200 Series	8.0
<ul> <li>IPv6 Border Gateway Protocol (IPv6 BGP)</li> </ul>	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
<ul> <li>IPv6 route redistribution enhancements</li> </ul>	VSP 8200 Series	8.0
For more information, see <u>Configuring IPv6 Routing for VOSS</u> .	VSP 8400 Series	8.0
IPv4 IS-IS accept policies	VSP 4450 Series	4.1
For more information, see Configuring Fabric Layer 3 Services	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.1

Feature	Product	Release introduced
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
IPv6 IS-IS accept policies	VSP 4450 Series	8.0
For more information, see Configuring Fabric Layer 3 Services	VSP 7200 Series	8.0
for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	8.0
	VSP 8400 Series	8.0
IS-IS authentication with SHA-256	VSP 4450 Series	7.0
For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer	VSP 7200 Series	7.0
2 Services for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	7.0
	VSP 8400 Series	7.0
Key Health Indicator (KHI)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Monitoring Performance for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Layer 2 Video Surveillance install script	VSP 4450 Series	6.1
For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer	VSP 7200 Series	6.1
2 Services for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8200 Series	6.1
	VSP 8400 Series	6.1
Layer 2 Virtual Service Network (VSN)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
2 Services for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Layer 3 switch cluster (Routed SMLT) with Simplified vIST	VSP 4450 Series	4.1
For more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT,	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
SMLT and vIST for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Layer 3 switch cluster (Routed SMLT) with Virtual Inter-Switch	VSP 4450 Series	4.1
Trunk (vIST)	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
For more information, see <u>Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT</u> , <u>SMLT and vIST for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7400 Series	8.0

Feature	Product	Release introduced
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Layer 3 Video Surveillance install script (formerly known as the	VSP 4450 Series	4.1
run vms endura script)	VSP 7200 Series	Not Supported
For more information, see <u>Configuring Fabric Layer 3 Services</u>	VSP 7400 Series	Not Supported
for VOSS.	VSP 8200 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8400 Series	Not Supported
Layer 3 VSN	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see <u>Configuring Fabric Layer 3 Services</u>	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
License files signed using Extreme Networks signature.	VSP 4450 Series	6.1.2
	VSP 7200 Series	6.1.2
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.1.2
	VSP 8400 Series	6.1.2
linerate-directed-broadcast boot flag (boot config flags	VSP 4450 Series	6.1
linerate-directed-broadcast)	VSP 7200 Series	Not Supported
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8200 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8400 Series	Not Supported
Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP)	VSP 4450 Series	6.0
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	6.0
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.0
	VSP 8400 Series	6.0
Link Layer Discovery Protocol-Media Endpoint Discovery	VSP 4450 Series	7.0
(LLDP-MED)	VSP 7200 Series	7.0
For more information, see <u>Administering VOSS</u> .	VSP 7400 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8200 Series	7.0
	VSP 8400 Series	7.0
Link-state tracking (LST)	VSP 4450 Series	7.0
For more information, see <u>Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT</u> , <u>SMLT and vIST for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7200 Series	7.0

Feature	Product	Release introduced
	VSP 7400 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8200 Series	7.0
	VSP 8400 Series	7.0
Linux kernel version	VSP 4450 Series	4.9 as of VOSS 7.0
Important:	VSP 7200 Series	4.9 as of VOSS 7.0
For VSP 4450 Series, VSP 7200 Series, VSP 8200, and VSP 8400 Series, kernel version 4.9 has special upgrade	VSP 7400 Series	4.14 as of VOSS 8.0
considerations the first time you upgrade to a release that	VSP 8200 Series	4.9 as of VOSS 7.0
supports it. You must first upgrade to a stepping-stone release, 6.1.x , <i>before</i> you upgrade to the release with the new kernel.	VSP 8400 Series	4.9 as of VOSS 7.0
Logging to a file and syslog (IPv4)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Monitoring Performance for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Logging to a file and syslog (IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	4.1
For more information, see <u>Monitoring Performance for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Logon banner	VSP 4450 Series	5.1.2
Note:	VSP 7200 Series	5.1.2
Releases 6.0 and 6.0.1 do not support this feature.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
For more information, see <u>Administering VOSS</u> .	VSP 8200 Series	5.1.2
r of more mornation, see <u>Administering VOCO</u> .	VSP 8400 Series	5.1.2
MACsec 2AN mode	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
Note:	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
VOSS 5.0 officially removes the replay protection	VSP 7400 Series	Not Supported
commands. Do not use replay protection in earlier	VSP 8200 Series	4.1
releases.	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
For more information, see <u>Configuring Security for VOSS</u> .		
MACsec 4AN mode	VSP 4450 Series	6.0
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	6.0
	VSP 7400 Series	Not Supported

VSP 8200 Series6.0Mirroring (port and flow-based)VSP 8400 Series6.0For more information, see Troubleshooting VOSS.VSP 7200 Series4.0VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 7400 Series4.0VSP 8200 Series4.0MSTP-Fabric Connect Multi HomingVSP 8400 Series7.07.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayVSP 7400 Series8.07.02.Services for VOSS.VSP 8200 Series7.07.0Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD)VSP 8200 Series5.17.0For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series5.1Multicast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6VSP 7400 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series5.1Multicast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6VSP 7400 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7200 Series5.1MultiLink Trunking (MLT) / Link Aggregation Group (LAG)VSP 7200 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLTVSP 7400 Series6.0VSP 7400 Series4.0VSP 7400 Series4.2Multiple CLI users per roleVSP 7400 Series4.2For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 74	Feature	Product	Release introduced
Mirroring (port and flow-based)VSP 4450 Series4.0For more information, see Troubleshooting VOSS.VSP 7200 Series4.2.1VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series4.0VSP 8200 Series4.2MSTP-Fabric Connect Multi HomingVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7400 Series8.02 Services for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series7.0VSP 8200 Series7.0Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD)VSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series5.1Multicast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6VSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series5.1Multicast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6VSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7200 Series5.1MultiLink Trunking (MLT) / Link Aggregation Group (LAG)VSP 4450 Series6.0For more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT, SMLT and vIST for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series4.0Multiple CLI users per roleVSP 4450 Series4.0For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 Series4.0VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 7400 Series4.0VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 7400 Series4.0Multiple CLI users per roleVSP 4450 Ser		VSP 8200 Series	6.0
For more information, see Troubleshooting VOSS.VSP 7200 Series4.2.1VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8400 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.2MSTP-Fabric Connect Multi HomingVSP 4400 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LaverVSP 7200 Series7.02 Services for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series7.0Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD)VSP 4400 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7200 Series5.1Multicast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6 For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series5.1Multicast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6 For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series5.1MultiLink Trunking (MLT) / Link Aggregation Group (LAG) For more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT, SMLT and vIST for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series8.0Multiple CLI users per role For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 4400 Series4.0VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 7200 Series4.0VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series4.0VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series4.0VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series4.0VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series4.0For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 7400 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.0		VSP 8400 Series	6.0
VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 7400 Series4.0VSP 8200 Series4.2MSTP-Fabric Connect Multi HomingVSP 8400 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7400 Series8.02 Services for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series8.0Wutticast Listener Discovery (MLD)VSP 8400 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast RoutingVSP 7400 Series5.1Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series5.1Mutticast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6VSP 7400 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast RoutingVSP 7400 Series5.1Protocols for VOSS.Series5.1VSP 7400 Series5.1Multicast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6VSP 7400 Series5.1VSP 7400 Series5.1Protocols for VOSS.VSP 8200 Series5.1VSP 7400 Series5.1VSP 7400 Series5.1MultiLink Trunking (MLT) / Link Aggregation Group (LAG)VSP 7400 Series6.1VSP 7400 Series6.0For more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLTSSP 7200 Series4.21SMLT and vIST for VOSS.VSP 7200 Series4.21Multiple CLI users per roleVSP 7400 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series4.0For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 Series7.01VSP 7400 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.0<	Mirroring (port and flow-based)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
VSP 8200 Series4.0MSTP-Fabric Connect Multi HomingVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 4450 Series7.02 Services for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series8.0Wutticast Listener Discovery (MLD)VSP 8400 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast RoutingVSP 4450 Series5.1Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series5.1Wutticast Listener Discovery (MLD)VSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast RoutingVSP 4450 Series5.1Protocols for VOSS.VSP 8200 Series5.1Mutticast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6VSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast RoutingVSP 4450 Series5.1Protocols for VOSS.VSP 8200 Series5.1VSP 7400 SeriesProtocols for VOSS.VSP 4450 Series5.1VSP 7400 SeriesMultiLink Trunking (MLT) / Link Aggregation Group (LAG)VSP 7400 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLTVSP 7400 Series4.0SMLT and vIST for VOSS.VSP 4450 Series7.0Multiple CLI users per roleVSP 7400 Series7.0For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information,	For more information, see Troubleshooting VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
VSP 8400 Series4.2MSTP-Fabric Connect Multi HomingVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series8.02 Services for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series8.0Wulticast Listener Discovery (MLD)VSP 8400 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast RoutingVSP 7400 Series5.1Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series5.1Wulticast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6VSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast RoutingVSP 7200 Series5.1Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series5.1Multicast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6VSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast RoutingVSP 7400 Series5.1Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series5.1VSP 7400 Series5.1VSP 7400 Series5.1Multilink Trunking (MLT) / Link Aggregation Group (LAG)VSP 4450 Series4.0For more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLTVSP 7400 Series4.0SMLT and vIST for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series4.0For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 Series7.0For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Eabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0 <t< td=""><td></td><td>VSP 7400 Series</td><td>8.0</td></t<>		VSP 7400 Series	8.0
MSTP-Fabric Connect Multi Homing For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer 2 Services for VOSS.VSP 4450 Series7.02 Services for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series7.0Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD)VSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series5.1Multicast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6 For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 4450 Series5.1Multicast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6 For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7200 Series5.1MultiLink Trunking (MLT) / Link Aggregation Group (LAG) For more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT, SMLT and vIST for VOSS.VSP 4450 Series4.0Multiple CLI users per role For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 Series4.0For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 Series7.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Eabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 7400 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring F		VSP 8200 Series	4.0
For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer 2 Services for VOSS.VSP 7200 Series7.02 Services for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series8.0Wulticast Listener Discovery (MLD)VSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7200 Series5.1Multicast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6VSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 4450 Series5.1Multicast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6VSP 7200 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series5.1MultiLink Trunking (MLT) / Link Aggregation Group (LAG)VSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT SMLT and vIST for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series4.0For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 Series4.0For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 Series7.0Multiple CLI users per role For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 Series7.0For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 Series7.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSPVSP 7400 Series7.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabr		VSP 8400 Series	4.2
2 Services for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series7.0Wulticast Listener Discovery (MLD)VSP 8400 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series5.1Wulticast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6VSP 8400 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 4450 Series5.1Multicast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6VSP 4450 SeriesNot SupportedFor more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series5.1MultiLink Trunking (MLT) / Link Aggregation Group (LAG)VSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT, SMLT and vIST for VOSS.VSP 4450 Series4.0Wultiple CLI users per roleVSP 4450 Series4.0For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 Series8.0Wultiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Eabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0For more information, s	MSTP-Fabric Connect Multi Homing	VSP 4450 Series	7.0
VSR 7400 Series7.0VSP 8200 Series7.0VSP 8400 Series7.0VSP 8400 Series7.0Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD)VSP 4450 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring IP Multicast RoutingVSP 7200 SeriesProtocols for VOSS.5.1Multicast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6VSP 8400 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring IP Multicast RoutingVSP 7200 SeriesProtocols for VOSS.5.1MultiLink Trunking (MLT) / Link Aggregation Group (LAG)VSP 8400 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT,VSP 7400 SeriesSMLT and vIST for VOSS.4.0Multiple CLI users per roleVSP 7400 SeriesFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesMultiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 7400 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Eabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 SeriesSMLT and vIST for VOSS.7.0For more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT,VSP 7200 SeriesMultiple S-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesSMLT and VIST for VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Eabric Basics and LayerFor more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series	For more information, see <u>Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer</u>	VSP 7200 Series	7.0
VSP 8400 Series7.0Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD)VSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7200 Series5.1VSP 8400 Series5.1VSP 8200 Series5.1Multicast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6VSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7200 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7200 Series5.1MultiLink Trunking (MLT) / Link Aggregation Group (LAG) For more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT, SMLT and vIST for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series6.0Multiple CLI users per role For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 4450 Series4.0Multiple CLI users per role For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 Series7.0Multiple SI-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 7400 Series7.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 7400 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation All VSP 7400 Series7.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 Series7.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 7400 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacencies	<u>2 Services for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD)VSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7200 Series5.1Multicast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6VSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 4450 SeriesNot SupportedFor more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7200 Series5.1MultiLink Trunking (MLT) / Link Aggregation Group (LAG) For more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT, SMLT and vIST for VOSS.VSP 4450 Series4.0Multiple CLI users per role For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 4450 Series4.2Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 Series7.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.07.0Series7.07.0Series7.07.0Series7.07.0Series7.07.0Series7.0Series7.0Series7.0Series7.0Series7.0Series7.0Series7.0Series7.0Series7.0Series7.0Series7.0Series7.0Series7.0Series7.0Series7.0Se		VSP 8200 Series	7.0
For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7200 Series5.1VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series5.1VSP 8400 Series5.1Multicast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6 For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 4450 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 Series5.1VSP 7400 Series5.1MultiLink Trunking (MLT) / Link Aggregation Group (LAG) For more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT, SMLT and vIST for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series4.0Multiple CLI users per role For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 4450 Series4.0Multiple S-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 7400 Series8.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.07.07.0SMLT and vIST for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series7.0For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.07.07.0VSP 8400 Series7.07.07.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 7200 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0Surge Series7.07.07.0Surge Series7.07.07.0Surge Series7.07.07.0Surge Series7.07.07.0 <t< td=""><td></td><td>VSP 8400 Series</td><td>7.0</td></t<>		VSP 8400 Series	7.0
Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series5.1VSP 8400 Series5.1VSP 8400 Series5.1Multicast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6VSP 4450 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7400 SeriesVSP 7400 Series5.1VSP 8200 Series5.1VSP 8400 Series5.1VSP 8400 Series5.1VSP 8400 Series5.1VSP 8400 Series5.1VSP 8400 Series5.1MultiLink Trunking (MLT) / Link Aggregation Group (LAG)VSP 4450 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT, SMLT and vIST for VOSS.VSP 7400 SeriesMultiple CLI users per roleVSP 8400 SeriesFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 SeriesFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 SeriesMultiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information	Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD)	VSP 4450 Series	5.1
VSP 8200 Series5.1VSP 8200 Series5.1VSP 8400 Series5.1Multicast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6VSP 4450 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesVSP 8200 Series5.1VSP 8200 Series5.1VSP 8200 Series5.1VSP 8200 Series5.1VSP 8400 Series5.1VSP 8400 Series5.1VSP 8400 Series5.1MultiLink Trunking (MLT) / Link Aggregation Group (LAG)VSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT, SMLT and vIST for VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesMultiple CL1 users per roleVSP 8400 SeriesFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesMultiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Eabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series <td>For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing</td> <td>VSP 7200 Series</td> <td>5.1</td>	For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing	VSP 7200 Series	5.1
VSP 8400 Series5.1Multicast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6 For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 4450 Series5.1Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7200 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series5.1VSP 8400 Series5.1MultiLink Trunking (MLT) / Link Aggregation Group (LAG) For more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT, SMLT and vIST for VOSS.VSP 4450 Series4.0Multiple CLI users per role For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 4450 Series4.2Multiple CLI users per role For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 Series7.0Multiple SI-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 Series7.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0SMUT and vIST Spratelle adjacenciesVSP 4450 Series7.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 Series7.0Series information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0Series information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0Series information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 7200 Series7.0Series information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0	Protocols for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
Multicast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6VSP 4450 SeriesNot SupportedFor more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7200 Series5.1VSP 8200 Series5.1VSP 8400 Series5.1MultiLink Trunking (MLT) / Link Aggregation Group (LAG) For more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT, SMLT and vIST for VOSS.VSP 4450 Series4.0Multiple CLI users per roleVSP 8200 Series4.24.2Multiple CLI users per roleVSP 4450 Series4.2For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 Series7.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Eabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 Series7.0		VSP 8200 Series	5.1
For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7200 Series5.1VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series5.1VSP 8400 Series5.1MultiLink Trunking (MLT) / Link Aggregation Group (LAG)VSP 4450 Series4.0For more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT, SMLT and vIST for VOSS.VSP 7200 Series4.2.1Multiple CLI users per roleVSP 8400 Series4.0For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 Series4.2Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 8400 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Eabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0VSP 8400 Series7.07.07.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 7200 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Eabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0VSP 7200 Series7.07.07.0		VSP 8400 Series	5.1
Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series5.1VSP 8400 Series5.1VSP 8400 Series5.1MultiLink Trunking (MLT) / Link Aggregation Group (LAG)VSP 4450 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT, SMLT and vIST for VOSS.VSP 7400 SeriesMultiple CLI users per roleVSP 8200 SeriesFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 4450 SeriesFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesMultiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 SeriesVSP 7400 Series7.0VSP 7200 Series7.0VSP 7200 Series7.0VSP 7200 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.0VSP 7200 Series7.0	Multicast route (mroute) statistics for IPv4 and IPv6	VSP 4450 Series	Not Supported
VSR 1460 Series0.0VSP 8200 Series5.1VSP 8400 Series5.1VSP 8400 Series5.1VSP 8400 Series4.0For more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT, SMLT and vIST for VOSS.VSP 4450 SeriesMultiple CLI users per roleVSP 8400 SeriesFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 4450 SeriesMultiple CLI users per roleVSP 4450 SeriesFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesVSP 7200 Series7.0VSP 8200 Series7.0VSP 8400 Series7.0VSP 7200 Series7.0VSP 7200 Series7.0VSP 7200 Series7.0VSP 7200 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series	For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing	VSP 7200 Series	5.1
VSP 8400 Series5.1MultiLink Trunking (MLT) / Link Aggregation Group (LAG) For more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT, SMLT and vIST for VOSS.VSP 4450 Series4.0VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series7.0For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 SeriesVSP 7400 Series7.0VSP 8200 Series7.0VSP 8200 Series7.0VSP 8400 Series7.0VSP 8400 Series7.0VSP 8400 Series7.0VSP 8400 Series7.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 SeriesVSP 7200 Series7.0	Protocols for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
MultiLink Trunking (MLT) / Link Aggregation Group (LAG)VSP 4450 Series4.0For more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT, SMLT and vIST for VOSS.VSP 7200 Series4.2.1WSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.2Multiple CLI users per roleVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 7400 SeriesVSP 8200 Series7.0VSP 8200 SeriesFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 Series7.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0VSP 7200 Series7.07.0		VSP 8200 Series	5.1
For more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT, SMLT and vIST for VOSS.VSP 7200 Series4.2.1SMLT and vIST for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.2Multiple CLI users per roleVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 Series8.0VSP 7400 Series7.08.0VSP 8200 Series7.0VSP 8400 Series7.0VSP 8400 Series7.0VSP 8400 Series7.0VSP 8400 Series7.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0		VSP 8400 Series	5.1
SMLT and vIST for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.2Multiple CLI users per roleVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 Series7.0VSP 8400 Series7.0VSP 8400 Series8.0VSP 7400 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.0VSP 8400 Series7.0VSP 8400 Series7.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0	MultiLink Trunking (MLT) / Link Aggregation Group (LAG)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
Vol 1400 centes0.0VSP 8200 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.2Multiple CLI users per roleVSP 4450 SeriesFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesVSP 7200 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8400 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series7.0	For more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT,	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
VSP 8400 Series4.2Multiple CLI users per roleVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series7.0VSP 8400 Series7.0VSP 8400 Series7.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0	SMLT and vIST for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
Multiple CLI users per roleVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series7.0VSP 8400 Series7.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0		VSP 8200 Series	4.0
For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 Series7.0VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series7.0VSP 8400 Series7.0Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0		VSP 8400 Series	4.2
VSP 7400 Series       8.0         VSP 8200 Series       7.0         VSP 8400 Series       7.0         Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacencies       VSP 4450 Series       7.0         For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer       VSP 7200 Series       7.0	Multiple CLI users per role	VSP 4450 Series	7.0
VSP 8200 Series     7.0       VSP 8400 Series     7.0       Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacencies     VSP 4450 Series     7.0       For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer     VSP 7200 Series     7.0	For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	7.0
Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacencies     VSP 8400 Series     7.0       For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer     VSP 7200 Series     7.0		VSP 7400 Series	8.0
Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacenciesVSP 4450 Series7.0For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and LayerVSP 7200 Series7.0		VSP 8200 Series	7.0
For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer VSP 7200 Series 7.0		VSP 8400 Series	7.0
<u> </u>	Multiple IS-IS parallel adjacencies	VSP 4450 Series	7.0
		VSP 7200 Series	7.0

Feature	Product	Release introduced
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	7.0
	VSP 8400 Series	7.0
Neighbor Discovery Inspection (IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	5.1
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	5.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	5.1
	VSP 8400 Series	5.1
Network Load Balancing (NLB) - multicast operation	VSP 4450 Series	Not Supported
For more information, see <u>Configuring VLANs, Spanning Tree</u> ,	VSP 7200 Series	6.0
and NLB for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.0
	VSP 8400 Series	6.0
Network Load Balancing (NLB) - unicast operation	VSP 4450 Series	Not Supported
For more information, see <u>Configuring VLANs</u> , <u>Spanning Tree</u> ,	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
and NLB for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
NTPv3 client	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
NTPv3 with SHA authentication	VSP 4450 Series	5.1
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	5.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	5.1
	VSP 8400 Series	5.1
NTPv4 client for IPv4	VSP 4450 Series	7.0
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	7.0
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	7.0
	VSP 8400 Series	7.0
NTPv4 client for IPv6	VSP 4450 Series	7.0

Feature	Product	Release introduced
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	7.0
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	7.0
	VSP 8400 Series	7.0
NTPv4 master and restrict	VSP 4450 Series	8.0
	VSP 7200 Series	8.0
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	8.0
	VSP 8400 Series	8.0
nni-mstp boot flag (boot config flags nni-mstp)	VSP 4450 Series	6.0
Important:	VSP 7200 Series	6.0
This flag has special upgrade considerations the first time	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
you upgrade to a release that supports it.	VSP 8200 Series	6.0
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 8400 Series	6.0
Non EAPoL MAC RADIUS authentication	VSP 4450 Series	4.2.1
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2.1
Open Shortest Path First (OSPF)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Configuring OSPF and RIP for	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
<u>VOSS</u> .	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
OVSDB protocol support for VXLAN Gateway	VSP 4450 Series	Not Supported
For more information, see Configuring VXLAN Gateway for	VSP 7200 Series	7.1
<u>VOSS</u> .	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	7.1
	VSP 8400 Series	7.1
P-Bridge MIB	VSP 4450 Series	6.1.2
Adds support for:	VSP 7200 Series	6.1.2
dot1dExtBase Group	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
dot1dDeviceCapabilities	VSP 8200 Series	6.1.2
<ul><li> dot1dTrafficClassesEnabled</li><li> dot1dGmrpStatus</li></ul>	VSP 8400 Series	6.1.2
	1	Table continues

Protocol Independent Multicast-Sparse Mode (PIM-SM), PIM- Source Specific Mode (PIM-SSM) for IPv4VSP 4450 Series4.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 8200 Series4.2.1VSP 8400 Series4.2VSP 8400 Series4.2PIM over IPv6VSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7200 Series5.1Protocols for VOSS.VSP 4450 Series5.1Power ManagementVSP 4450 Series5.1Power ManagementVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 Series	Feature	Product	Release introduced
Source Specific Mode (PIM-SSM) for IPv4         VSP 7200 Series         4.2.1           For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.         VSP 8200 Series         4.0.1           VSP 8400 Series         4.2           PIM over IPv6         VSP 4450 Series         5.1           For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.         VSP 7200 Series         5.1           Power Management         VSP 7200 Series         8.0         VSP 8200 Series         5.1           Power Management         VSP 4450 Series         Not Supported         VSP 7200 Series         Not Supported           VSP 7200 Series         Not Supported         VSP 7200 Series         Not Supported           VSP 7200 Series         Not Supported         VSP 7400 Series         Not Supported           VSP 7200 Series         Not Supported         VSP 7400 Series         Not Supported           VSP 7400 Series         Not Supported         VSP 7400 Series         Not Supported           VSP 7400 Series         Not Supported         VSP 7400 Series         Not Supported           VSP 7400 Series         Not Supported         VSP 7400 Series         Not Supported           VSP 7400 Series         Not Supported         VSP 7400 Series         Not Supported           VSP	dot1dPortCapabilitiesTable		
For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series4.2.1VSP 8200 Series4.0.1VSP 8200 Series4.2PIM over IPv6VSP 8400 Series5.1VSP 7400 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series5.1VSP 7400 Series5.1Power ManagementVSP 7400 Series5.1VSP 8200 Series5.1VSP 8400 Series5.1Power ManagementVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedPower over Ethernet (PoE)VSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 Ser	Protocol Independent Multicast-Sparse Mode (PIM-SM), PIM-	VSP 4450 Series	4.1
Protocols for VOSS.VSP 8200 Series4.0.1VSP 8200 Series4.2PIM over IPv6VSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7200 Series5.1VSP 8200 Series5.1VSP 8200 Series5.1Power ManagementVSP 4450 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 74	Source Specific Mode (PIM-SSM) for IPv4	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
VSP 8200 Series4.0.1VSP 8200 Series4.2PIM over IPv6VSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast RoutingVSP 7200 Series5.1Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series5.1Power ManagementVSP 4450 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 Se		VSP 7400 Series	8.0
PIM over IPv6VSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7200 Series5.1Power ManagementVSP 8400 Series5.1Power ManagementVSP 4450 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7200 SeriesNot	Protocols for VOSS.	VSP 8200 Series	4.0.1
For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7200 Series5.1Protocols for VOSS.VSP 8200 Series5.1Power ManagementVSP 4450 SeriesNot SupportedPower ManagementVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedPower over Ethernet (PoE)VSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedPoE/PoE+ allocation using LLDPVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedQoS Access Control Entries (ACE)VSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 SeriesA.0Traffic Filtering for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series4.0QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 8400 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.0VSP 8200 Series4.0VSP 7400 Series4.2.1VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 7400 Series4.2.1VSP 7400 Series4.2.1		VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Protocols for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series5.1VSP 8400 Series5.1VSP 8400 Series5.1Power ManagementVSP 4450 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 Series4.0VSP 7400 Series4.0	PIM over IPv6	VSP 4450 Series	5.1
Visit Proceeding0.0VSP 8200 Series5.1VSP 8400 Series5.1Power ManagementVSP 4450 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 Series4.0VSP 7400 Series4.0VSP 7200 Series4.2.1VSP 7400 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.0VSP 840	For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing	VSP 7200 Series	5.1
VSP 8400 Series5.1Power ManagementVSP 4450 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedPower over Ethernet (PoE)VSP 4450 SeriesFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesPoE/PoE+ allocation using LLDPVSP 7400 SeriesFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 SeriesPoE/PoE+ allocation using LLDPVSP 7400 SeriesFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 SeriesPoE/PoE+ allocation using LLDPVSP 7400 SeriesFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 SeriesPoE/PoE+ allocation using LLDPVSP 7400 SeriesFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 SeriesPoE/PoE+ allocation using LLDPVSP 7400 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring QOS and ACL-BasedVSP 7400 SeriesVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7200 Series4.0VSP 7200 Series4.0VSP 7400 Series4.0	Protocols for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
Power ManagementVSP 4450 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedPower over Ethernet (PoE)VSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedPoE/PoE+ allocation using LLDPVSP 4450 SeriesNot SupportedPoE/PoE+ allocation using LLDPVSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedPoE/PoE+ allocation using LLDPVSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedQoS Access Control Entries (ACE)VSP 4450 SeriesNot SupportedFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7400 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.0VSP 7400 Series4.2QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 4450 Series4.0For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7400 Series4.2QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 4450 Series4.0For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1Tore for more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1Tore for more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1		VSP 8200 Series	5.1
VSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedPower over Ethernet (PoE)VSP 4450 Series4.0For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedPoE/PoE+ allocation using LLDPVSP 4450 Series5.1VSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedQoS Access Control Entries (ACE)VSP 4450 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 Series4.0VSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1VSP 7400 Series4.0QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 8400 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.0QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 4450 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7200 Series4.2For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2Not SupportedVSP 7200 Series4.2VSP 7200 Series4.2Not SupportedVSP 7200 SeriesVSP 7200 Series4.2Not SupportedVSP 7200 SeriesVSP 7200 Seri		VSP 8400 Series	5.1
VSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8200 SeriesNot SupportedPower over Ethernet (PoE)VSP 4450 SeriesFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7200 Series4.0VSP 7200 Series4.0VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8400 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.2QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 4450 SeriesNot SupportedFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1Tormore information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1	Power Management	VSP 4450 Series	Not Supported
VSP 8200 SeriesNot SupportedPower over Ethernet (PoE)VSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedPoE/PoE+ allocation using LLDPVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedQoS Access Control Entries (ACE)VSP 7400 Series4.0For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1VSP 8400 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.0QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 8400 Series4.0For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7400 Series4.2QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 7200 Series4.2Port port rate limiterVSP 7200 Series4.2Port port rate limiterVSP 7200 Series4.2.1Port port rate limiterVSP 7200 Series4.2.1Port port port rate limiterVSP 7200 Series4.2.1Port port port port port port port port p		VSP 7200 Series	Not Supported
VSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedPower over Ethernet (PoE)VSP 4450 Series4.0For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedPoE/PoE+ allocation using LLDPVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedQoS Access Control Entries (ACE)VSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7400 Series4.0VSP 8200 Series4.0VSP 8200 Series4.0QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 8400 Series4.0For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7400 Series4.2QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 8400 Series4.0For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 7200 Series4.2For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1Tormore information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1		VSP 7400 Series	Not Supported
Power over Ethernet (PoE)VSP 4450 Series4.0For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedPoE/PoE+ allocation using LLDPVSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedQoS Access Control Entries (ACE)VSP 4450 Series4.0VSP 7200 Series4.2.1Traffic Filtering for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series4.0QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 4450 Series4.2QSP 7200 Series4.2For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 4450 Series4.2XSP 8400 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2XSP 7200 Series4.2QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 4450 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1XSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1XSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1XSP		VSP 8200 Series	Not Supported
For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedPoE/PoE+ allocation using LLDPVSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedQOS Access Control Entries (ACE)VSP 7200 Series4.0For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1QOS ingress port rate limiterVSP 4450 Series4.2QOS ingress port rate limiterVSP 4450 SeriesNot SupportedFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1Term for mation, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1Term for more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1		VSP 8400 Series	Not Supported
VSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7200 SeriesSoftwardFor more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7400 SeriesVSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7200 Series4.0VSP 7200 Series4.2.1VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8400 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.2QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 4450 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 SeriesVSP 7200 Series4.2.1	Power over Ethernet (PoE)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
VSP 8200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedPoE/PoE+ allocation using LLDPVSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedQoS Access Control Entries (ACE)VSP 4450 Series4.0For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7400 Series4.2.1VSP 8200 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.2QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 4450 Series4.2For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 4450 Series4.2CoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 4450 Series4.2For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2CoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 7200 Series4.2For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1	For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	Not Supported
VSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedPoE/PoE+ allocation using LLDPVSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedQoS Access Control Entries (ACE)VSP 4450 Series4.0For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1Traffic Filtering for VOSS.VSP 8200 Series4.0QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 4450 Series4.2For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 4450 Series4.2QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 4450 Series4.2For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 4450 Series4.2For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1	-	VSP 7400 Series	Not Supported
PoE/PoE+ allocation using LLDPVSP 4450 Series5.1For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedQoS Access Control Entries (ACE)VSP 4450 Series4.0For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series8.0VSP 8400 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.2QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 4450 Series4.2For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 4450 SeriesNot SupportedFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1Torbe Finformation, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2		VSP 8200 Series	Not Supported
For more information, see Administering VOSS.VSP 7200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedQoS Access Control Entries (ACE)VSP 4450 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 SeriesTraffic Filtering for VOSS.VSP 7400 SeriesQoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 8400 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7400 SeriesVSP 8400 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.2QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 4450 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series		VSP 8400 Series	Not Supported
VSP 7400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 Series4.0VSP 7200 Series4.2.1VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8400 Series4.2VSP 7200 Series4.2VSP 8400 Series4.2VSP 7200 Series4.2VSP 7200 Series4.2	PoE/PoE+ allocation using LLDP	VSP 4450 Series	5.1
VSP 8200 SeriesNot SupportedVSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedQoS Access Control Entries (ACE)VSP 4450 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 SeriesTraffic Filtering for VOSS.VSP 7400 SeriesQoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 8400 SeriesFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 SeriesVSP 7200 Series4.0VSP 8200 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.2VSP 8400 Series4.2VSP 7200 Series4.2VSP 7200 Series4.2VSP 7200 Series4.2VSP 7200 Series4.2	For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	Not Supported
VSP 8400 SeriesNot SupportedQoS Access Control Entries (ACE)VSP 4450 Series4.0For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-Based Traffic Filtering for VOSS.VSP 7200 Series4.2.1VSP 8200 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.2QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 4450 Series4.2For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2To fire Filtering for VOSSVSP 8400 Series4.2		VSP 7400 Series	Not Supported
QoS Access Control Entries (ACE)VSP 4450 Series4.0For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1Traffic Filtering for VOSS.VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.2QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 4450 Series4.2For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2Traffic Filtering for VOSS.VSP 8400 Series4.2QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 4450 SeriesNot SupportedFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1		VSP 8200 Series	Not Supported
For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-Based Traffic Filtering for VOSS.VSP 7200 Series4.2.1VSP 7400 Series8.0VSP 8200 Series4.0VSP 8400 Series4.2QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 4450 SeriesNot SupportedFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1		VSP 8400 Series	Not Supported
Traffic Filtering for VOSS.       VSP 7400 Series       8.0         VSP 8200 Series       4.0         VSP 8400 Series       4.2         QoS ingress port rate limiter       VSP 4450 Series       Not Supported         For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-Based       VSP 7200 Series       4.2.1	QoS Access Control Entries (ACE)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
VSP 8200 Series       4.0         VSP 8400 Series       4.2         QoS ingress port rate limiter       VSP 4450 Series       Not Supported         For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-Based       VSP 7200 Series       4.2.1	For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-Based	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
VSP 8400 Series     4.2       QoS ingress port rate limiter     VSP 4450 Series     Not Supported       For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-Based     VSP 7200 Series     4.2.1	Traffic Filtering for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
QoS ingress port rate limiterVSP 4450 SeriesNot SupportedFor more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-BasedVSP 7200 Series4.2.1		VSP 8200 Series	4.0
For more information, see <u>Configuring QoS and ACL-Based</u> VSP 7200 Series 4.2.1		VSP 8400 Series	4.2
	QoS ingress port rate limiter	VSP 4450 Series	Not Supported
Traffic Filtering for VOSS.         VSP 7400 Series         Not Supported		VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	Traffic Filtering for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	Not Supported

Feature	Product	Release introduced
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
QoS per queue rate limiting	VSP 4450 Series	5.1
For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-Based	VSP 7200 Series	5.1.1
Traffic Filtering for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	5.1.1
	VSP 8400 Series	5.1.1
QoS Priority Assignment	VSP 4450 Series	7.0
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	7.0
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	7.0
	VSP 8400 Series	7.0
RADIUS (IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	4.1
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
RADIUS attributes:	VSP 4450 Series	7.0
Acct-Terminate-Cause	VSP 7200 Series	7.0
Event-Timestamp	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
Service Type	VSP 8200 Series	7.0
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 8400 Series	7.0
RADIUS, community-based users (IPv4)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
RADIUS secure communication using IPSec for IPv4	VSP 4450 Series	5.1.2
Note:	VSP 7200 Series	5.1.2
Releases 6.0 and 6.0.1 do not support this feature.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
For more information, see <u>Configuring Security for VOSS</u> .	VSP 8200 Series	5.1.2
et meter menneden, eee <u>eeningdring coounty for vood</u> .	VSP 8400 Series	5.1.2
RADIUS secure communication using IPSec for IPv6	VSP 4450 Series	5.1.2
	VSP 7200 Series	5.1.2

Feature	Product	Release introduced
Note:	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
Releases 6.0 and 6.0.1 do not support this feature.	VSP 8200 Series	5.1.2
For more information, see <u>Configuring Security for VOSS</u> .	VSP 8400 Series	5.1.2
Read-Only user for EDM	VSP 4450 Series	7.0
For more information, see Configuring User Interfaces and	VSP 7200 Series	7.0
Operating Systems for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	7.0
	VSP 8400 Series	7.0
Remote Login (Rlogin) server/client (IPv4)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Rlogin server (IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	4.1
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Remote Monitoring 1 (RMON1) for Layer 1 and Layer 2	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
Note:	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
Release 5.0 and 5.1 do not support RMON1.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
For more information, see <u>Monitoring Performance for VOSS</u> .	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
For more mormation, see <u>monitoring Fenomiance for VOSS</u> .	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Remote Monitoring 2 (RMON2) for network and application	VSP 4450 Series	4.2
layer protocols	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
For more information, see <u>Monitoring Performance for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.2
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Remote Shell (RSH) server/client	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
RFC 5176 – Dynamic Authorization Extensions to RADIUS	VSP 4450 Series	7.0

Feature	Product	Release introduced
For more information, see <u>Configuring Security for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7200 Series	7.0
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	7.0
	VSP 8400 Series	7.0
RFC 5997 – RADIUS Reachability Server Status	VSP 4450 Series	7.0
For more information, see <u>Configuring Security for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7200 Series	7.0
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	7.0
	VSP 8400 Series	7.0
Representational State Transfer Configuration Protocol	VSP 4450 Series	8.0
(RESTCONF)	VSP 7200 Series	8.0
For more information, see <u>Configuring User Interfaces and</u>	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
Operating Systems for VOSS.	VSP 8200 Series	8.0
	VSP 8400 Series	8.0
Route Information Protocol (RIP)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Configuring OSPF and RIP for	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Route metric for BGP route redistribution	VSP 4450 Series	6.1
For more information, see Configuring BGP Services for	VSP 7200 Series	6.1
VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.1
	VSP 8400 Series	6.1
RIPng	VSP 4450 Series	5.0
For more information, see Configuring IPv6 Routing for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	5.0
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	5.0
	VSP 8400 Series	5.0
run spbm installation script	VSP 4450 Series	4.1
For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
2 Services for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2

Feature	Product	Release introduced
Russia summer time zone change	VSP 4450 Series	4.2
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.2
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Secure Copy (SCP)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
Note:	VSP 7200 Series	5.0
The switch does not support the WinSCP client.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
For more information, see <u>Administering VOSS</u> .	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
For more information, see <u>Administering VOSS</u> .	VSP 8400 Series	5.0
Secure hash algorithm 1 (SHA-1) and SHA-2	VSP 4450 Series	4.2
For more information, see Configuring OSPF and RIP for	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.2
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Secure Shell (SSH) (IPv4)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) certificate management	VSP 4450 Series	4.1
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Security ACEs	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Configuring QoS and ACL-Based	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
Traffic Filtering for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Segmented Management Instance	VSP 4450 Series	7.0
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	7.0
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	7.0
		Table continues

Feature	Product	Release introduced
	VSP 8400 Series	7.0
Segmented Management Instance — ability to migrate VLAN	VSP 4450 Series	Not Supported
or loopback IP address	VSP 7200 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 7400 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8200 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8400 Series	Not Supported
sFlow	VSP 4450 Series	6.0
For more information, see Monitoring Performance for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	6.0
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.0
	VSP 8400 Series	6.0
sFlow collector reachability on user-created VRFs	VSP 4450 Series	Not Supported
For more information, see Monitoring Performance for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 7400 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8200 Series	Not Supported
	VSP 8400 Series	Not Supported
Simple Loop Prevention Protocol (SLPP)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Configuring VLANs, Spanning Tree,	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
and NLB for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP) for log notification	VSP 4450 Series	6.0
For more information, see Monitoring Performance for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	6.0
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.0
	VSP 8400 Series	6.0
Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) v1/2/3 (IPv4)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
SLA Mon	VSP 4450 Series	4.1
For more information, see Configuring the SLA Mon Agent for	VSP 7200 Series	6.0
VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0

Feature	Product	Release introduced
	VSP 8200 Series	4.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
SLPP Guard	VSP 4450 Series	6.1
For more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT,	VSP 7200 Series	6.1
SMLT and vIST for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.1
	VSP 8400 Series	6.1
SNMP (IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	4.1
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
SONMP	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Spanning Tree Protocol (STP):	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
Multiple STP (MSTP)	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
Rapid STP (RSTP)	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
For more information, see Configuring VLANs, Spanning Tree,	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
and NLB for VOSS.	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
spbm-config-mode (boot config flags spbm-config-	VSP 4450 Series	4.1
mode)	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
For more information, see Configuring IP Multicast Routing	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
Protocols for VOSS.	VSP 8200 Series	4.0.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
SPB-PIM Gateway controller node	VSP 4450 Series	6.0
For more information see Configuring Fabric Multicast	VSP 7200 Series	6.0
Services for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.0
	VSP 8400 Series	6.0
SPB-PIM Gateway interface	VSP 4450 Series	6.0
For more information see <u>Configuring Fabric Multicast</u> <u>Services for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7200 Series	6.0
		Table continues

Feature	Product	Release introduced
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.0
	VSP 8400 Series	6.0
SSH (IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	4.1
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
SSH client disable	VSP 4450 Series	6.0
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	6.0
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.0
	VSP 8400 Series	6.0
SSH key sizes in multiples of 1024	VSP 4450 Series	5.1.2
Note:	VSP 7200 Series	5.1.2
Releases 6.0 and 6.0.1 do not support this change.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	5.1.2
For more information, see <u>Administering VOSS</u> .	VSP 8400 Series	5.1.2
SSH rekey	VSP 4450 Series	5.1
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	5.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	5.1
	VSP 8400 Series	5.1
Static routing	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see <u>Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Suspend duplicate system ID detection	VSP 4450 Series	6.1
For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer	VSP 7200 Series	6.1
<u>2 Services for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.1
	VSP 8400 Series	6.1
Switch cluster (multi-chassis LAG) -Virtual Inter-Switch Trunk (vIST)	VSP 4450 Series	4.1

Feature	Product	Release introduced
For more information, see Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT,	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
SMLT and vIST for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Switched UNI	VSP 4450 Series	5.0
For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer	VSP 7200 Series	5.0
2 Services for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	5.0
	VSP 8400 Series	5.0
System Logging compliance with RFC 5424 and RFC 3339	VSP 4450 Series	6.1.2
	VSP 7200 Series	6.1.2
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.1.2
	VSP 8400 Series	6.1.2
TACACS+	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
TACACS+ secure communication using IPSec for IPv4	VSP 4450 Series	5.1.2
Note:	VSP 7200 Series	5.1.2
Releases 6.0 and 6.0.1 do not support this feature.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 8200 Series	5.1.2
Tor more internation, dee <u>comparing county for voce</u> .	VSP 8400 Series	5.1.2
Telnet server and client (IPv4)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Telnet server and client (IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	4.1
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
		Table continues

Feature	Product	Release introduced
TCP timestamp control	VSP 4450 Series	8.0
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	8.0
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	8.0
	VSP 8400 Series	8.0
TLS server for secure HTTPS	VSP 4450 Series	5.1.2
Note:	VSP 7200 Series	5.1.2
Releases 6.0 and 6.0.1 do not support this feature.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
For more information, see <u>Configuring User Interfaces and</u>	VSP 8200 Series	5.1.2
Operating Systems for VOSS.	VSP 8400 Series	5.1.2
TLS client for secure syslog	VSP 4450 Series	5.1.2
X Note:	VSP 7200 Series	5.1.2
Releases 6.0 and 6.0.1 do not support this feature.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
For more information, see <u>Troubleshooting VOSS</u> .	VSP 8200 Series	5.1.2
To more mornation, see <u>moubleshooting voss</u> .	VSP 8400 Series	5.1.2
Transparent Port UNI (T-UNI)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
<u>2 Services for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2.1
Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP) server and client (IPv4)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
TFTP server and client (IPv6)	VSP 4450 Series	4.1
For more information, see Administering VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.1
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Two Factor Authentication for SSH	VSP 4450 Series	8.0
For more information, see Configuring Security for VOSS.	VSP 7200 Series	8.0
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	8.0
		Table continues

Feature	Product	Release introduced
	VSP 8400 Series	8.0
Unicast Reverse Path Forwarding (URPF) checking (IPv4 and	VSP 4450 Series	5.0
IPv6)	VSP 7200 Series	5.0
For more information, see <u>Configuring Security for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	5.0
	VSP 8400 Series	5.0
Virtual Link Aggregation Control Protocol (VLACP)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see <u>Configuring Link Aggregation, MLT</u> ,	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
SMLT and vIST for VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
For more information, see <u>Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
Virtualization with IPv4 Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF)	VSP 4450 Series	4.0
• ARP	VSP 7200 Series	4.2.1
DHCP Relay	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
<ul> <li>Inter-VRF Routing (static, dynamic, and policy)</li> </ul>	VSP 8200 Series	4.0
<ul> <li>Local routing</li> <li>OSPFv2</li> <li>RIPv1 and v2</li> <li>Route policies</li> <li>Static routing</li> <li>VRRP</li> </ul>	VSP 8400 Series	4.2
For more information, see <u>Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS</u> .		
Increased VRF and Layer 3 VSN scaling	VSP 4450 Series	6.0
For more information, see <u>Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7200 Series	6.0
en angen y et e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.0
	VSP 8400 Series	6.0
VRRPv3 for IPv4 and IPv6	VSP 4450 Series	5.1
	VSP 7200 Series	5.1
		Table continues

Feature	Product	Release introduced
For more information, see <u>Configuring IPv4 Routing for VOSS</u> and <u>Configuring IPv6 Routing for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
and <u>configuring in voltouting for voss</u> .	VSP 8200 Series	5.1
	VSP 8400 Series	5.1
VXLAN Gateway	VSP 4450 Series	Not Supported
For more information, see Configuring VXLAN Gateway for	VSP 7200 Series	6.0
VOSS.	VSP 7400 Series	8.0
	VSP 8200 Series	6.0
	VSP 8400 Series	6.0
Zero Touch Fabric configuration	VSP 4450 Series	7.0
For more information, see <u>Configuring Fabric Basics and Layer</u>	VSP 7200 Series	7.0
<u>2 Services for VOSS</u> .	VSP 7400 Series	8.0.5
	VSP 8200 Series	7.0
	VSP 8400 Series	7.0

# **MIB Changes**

# **Deprecated MIBs**

#### Table 26: Common

Object Name	Object OID	Deprecated in VOSS Release
rcChasFanTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.4.7.1	7.0
rcChasFanEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.4.7.1.1	7.0
rcChasFanId	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.4.7.1.1.1	7.0
rcChasFanOperStatus	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.4.7.1.1.2	7.0
rcChasFanAmbientTemperature	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.4.7.1.1.3	7.0
rcChasFanType	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.4.7.1.1.4	7.0
rcChasLedTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.4.65.1	7.0
rcChasLedEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.4.65.1.1	7.0
rcChasLedId	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.4.65.1.1.1	7.0
rcChasLedLabel	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.4.65.1.1.2	7.0

Object Name	Object OID	Deprecated in VOSS Release
rcChasLedStatus	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.4.65.1.1.3	7.0

# **Modified MIBs**

### Table 27: Common

Object Name	Object OID	Modified in VOSS Release	Modification
rcVossSystemTemperatureSensorI ndex	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1. 2.1.1	8.0	Changed the range from 14 to 17
rcVossSystemFanTrayInfoTrayId	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1. 3.1.1	8.0	Changed the range from 15 to 16
rcVossSystemFanInfoTrayId	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1. 4.1.1	8.0	Changed the range from 15 to 16
rcVossSystemCardLedId	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1. 5.1.2	8.0	Changed the range from 14 to 15
rcCliUserPassword	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.19.50.1. 3	8.0	Changed the range from 0256 to 080
rcPrFilterAceEthVlanIdVlanId	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.202.1.1. 2.4.7.1.7	8.0	Changed the range from 14084 to 14059
rcVrfRpTrigger	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.203.1.1. 1.2.1.9	8.0	definition of VrfRpTriggerBitCode changed to include ospfv3(8) as protocol
rcFanTrayId	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.204.1.0. 5	8.0	Changed the range from 12 to 16
rcLicenseLicenseType	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.56.4	8.0	ADD_ENUM: Added enumeration "insight(14)"
rclsisPlsblpv6UnicastFibEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.63.23.1	8.0	Added rcIsisPIsbIpInterIsidU nicastFibMetricType
rcVossSystemMgmtPortLedStatus	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1. 1.1	8.0.5	ADD_NEW_VALUES: 4 and 5 for first 4 bits (left led)

### Table 28: VSP 4000 Series

Object Name	Object OID	Modified in VOSS Release	Modification
rcPortType	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.4.10.1 .1.2	8.0.5	Corrected or added missing values for rc10GbAOC(191), rc100GbSWDM4(192), rc100GbSWDM4Channel ized(193), and rc10GbInsight(194).

## Table 29: VSP 7400 Series

Object Name	Object OID	Modified in VOSS Release	Modification
rcVossSystemTemperatureSensorI ndex	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1. 2.1.1	8.0	Changed the range from 14 to 17
rcVossSystemCardLedId	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1. 5.1.2	8.0	Changed the range from 14 to 15
rcPortType	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.4.10.1.1 .2	8.0.5	Corrected or added missing values for rc10GbAOC(191), rc100GbSWDM4(192) , rc100GbSWDM4Cha nnelized(193), and rc10GbInsight(194).
rcVirtualServiceName	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1. 8.1.1	8.0.5	Changed the range from 1128 to 180
rcVirtualServiceDiskVirtServName	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1. 9.1.1	8.0.5	Changed the range from 1128 to 180
rcVirtualServiceVPortsVirtServNam e	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1. 10.1.1	8.0.5	Changed the range from 1128 to 180
rcVirtualServiceVPortsName	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1. 10.1.2	8.0.5	Changed the range from 1128 to 132
rcVirtualServiceApplicationName	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1. 11.1.1	8.0.5	Changed the range from 1128 to 180

### Table 30: VSP 8000 Series

Object Name	Object OID	Modified in VOSS Release	Modification
rcPortType	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.4.10.1 .1.2	8.0.5	Corrected or added missing values for rc10GbAOC(191), rc100GbSWDM4(192),

Object Name	Object OID	Modified in VOSS Release	Modification
			rc100GbSWDM4Channel ized(193), and rc10GbInsight(194).

# **New MIBs**

### Table 31: Common

Object Name	Object OID	New in VOSS Release
rcAppTelemetry	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.226	7.1
rcAppTelemetryMib	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.226.1	7.1
rcAppTelemetryNotifications	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.226.1.1	7.1
rcAppTelemetryObjects	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.226.1.2	7.1
rcAppTelemetryScalars	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.226.1.2.1	7.1
rcAppTelemetryAdminEnable	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.226.1.2.1. 1	7.1
rcAppTelemetryClearCounterStats	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.226.1.2.1. 2	7.1
rcAppTelemetryCounterTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.226.1.2.2	7.1
rcAppTelemetryCounterEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.226.1.2.2. 1	7.1
rcAppTelemetryCounterId	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.226.1.2.2. 1.1	7.1
rcAppTelemetryCounterName	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.226.1.2.2. 1.2	7.1
rcAppTelemetryCounterPkts	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.226.1.2.2. 1.3	7.1
rcAppTelemetryCounterBytes	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.226.1.2.2. 1.4	7.1
rcAppTelemetryCounterClearCounter	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.226.1.2.2. 1.5	7.1
rcNtpRestrictTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.33.5	8.0
rcNtpRestrictEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.33.5.1	8.0
rcNtpRestrictRowIndex	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.33.5.1.1	8.0
rcNtpRestrictAddressType	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.33.5.1.2	8.0
rcNtpRestrictAddress	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.33.5.1.3	8.0

Object Name	Object OID	New in VOSS Release
rcNtpRestrictMask	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.33.5.1.4	8.0
rcNtpRestrictRowStatus	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.33.5.1.5	8.0
rcLicenseRemainingDays	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.56.12	8.0
rcVossSystemMgmtPortLedStatus	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.1. 1	8.0
rcVossSystemControl	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.1. 2	8.0
rcVossSystemControlTcpTimestampEnable	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.1. 2.1	8.0
rcnRestConfServerOperationStatusTrap	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.21.0.352	8.0
rcnChasPowerSupplyOppositeAirflowDetectedTrap	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.21.0.353	8.0
rcnChasPowerSupplyOppositeAirflowClearTrap	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.21.0.354	8.0
rcSflowExtRcvrTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.221.1.1.3	8.0
rcSflowExtRcvrEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.221.1.1.3. 1	8.0
rcSflowExtRcvrIsReachable	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.221.1.1.3. 1.2	8.0
rcSflowExtRcvrNextHop	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.221.1.1.3. 1.3	8.0
rcAppTelemetryRcvrIsReachable	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.226.1.2.1. 3	8.0
rcAppTelemetryRcvrNextHop	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.226.1.2.1. 4	8.0
rcRestConf	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.227	8.0
rcRestConfObjects	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.227.1	8.0
rcRestConfScalars	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.227.1.1	8.0
rcRestConfGlobalEnable	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.227.1.1.1	8.0
rcRestConfRestConfServerVersion	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.227.1.1.10	8.0
rcRestConfTcpPort	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.227.1.1.2	8.0
rcRestConfTlsEnable	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.227.1.1.3	8.0
rcRestConfCertificateFilename	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.227.1.1.4	8.0
rcRestConfCertificateAction	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.227.1.1.5	8.0
rcRestConfNotificationEnable	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.227.1.1.6	8.0
rcRestConfOperStatus	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.227.1.1.7	8.0
rcRestConfAddress	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.227.1.1.8	8.0
rcRestConfWebServerVersion	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.227.1.1.9	8.0
rcRestConfNotificationObjects	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.227.1.2	8.0

Object Name	Object OID	New in VOSS Release
rcRestConfServerOperationStatus	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.227.1.2.1	8.0
rcPortOperAutoNegotiate	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.4.10.1.1.1 28	8.0.5
rcPortOperForwardErrorCorrection	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.4.10.1.1.1 29	8.0.5
rcnChasPowerSupplyDifferentInputTypesDetectedTrap	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.21.0.355	8.0.5
rcnChasPowerSupplyDifferentInputTypesClearTrap	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.21.0.356	8.0.5

### Table 32: VSP 4000 Series

Object Name	Object OID	New in VOSS Release
rc2kPowerConsumptionInfoTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.100.17	7.1

#### Table 33: VSP 7200 Series

Object Name	Object OID	New in VOSS Release
rcPortForwardErrorCorrection	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.4.10.1.1.1 25	8.0
rcPortForwardErrorCorrectionApplicability	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.4.10.1.1.1 26	8.0

#### Table 34: VSP 7400 Series

Object Name	Object OID	New in VOSS Release
rcPortForwardErrorCorrection	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.4.10.1.1.1 25	8.0
rcPortForwardErrorCorrectionApplicability	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.4.10.1.1.1 26	8.0
rcVirtualServiceVPortsTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.10	8.0
rcVirtualServiceVPortsEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.10 .1	8.0
rcVirtualServiceVPortsVirtServName	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.10 .1.1	8.0
rcVirtualServiceVPortsName	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.10 .1.2	8.0
rcVirtualServiceVPortsVlanIdList	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.10 .1.3	8.0
rcVirtualServiceVPortsConnectType	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.10 .1.4	8.0

Object Name	Object OID	New in VOSS Release
rcVirtualServiceVPortsRowStatus	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.10 .1.5	8.0
rcVirtualServiceApplicationTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.11	8.0
rcVirtualServiceApplicationEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.11. 1	8.0
rcVirtualServiceApplicationName	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.11. 1.1	8.0
rcVirtualServiceApplicationPackageName	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.11. 1.2	8.0
rcVirtualServiceApplicationReset	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.11. 1.3	8.0
rcVirtualServiceApplicationActionResult	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.11. 1.4	8.0
rcVirtualServiceApplicationInstallResult	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.11. 1.5	8.0
rcVirtualServiceApplicationRowStatus	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.11. 1.6	8.0
rcVirtualServiceScalars	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.12	8.0
rcVirtualServiceHypervisorDiskRemain	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.12 .1	8.0
rcVirtualServiceHypervisorNumCoresRemain	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.12 .2	8.0
rcVirtualServiceHypervisorMemSizeRemain	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.12 .3	8.0
rcVossSystemInsightPackageFileTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.13	8.0
rcVossSystemInsightPackageFileEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.13 .1	8.0
rcVossSystemInsightPackageFileName	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.13 .1.1	8.0
rcVossSystemInsightPackageFileDate	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.13 .1.2	8.0
rcVossSystemInsightPackageFileSize	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.13 .1.3	8.0
rcVirtualServiceTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.8	8.0
rcVirtualServiceEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.8. 1	8.0
rcVirtualServiceName	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.8. 1.1	8.0

Object Name	Object OID	New in VOSS Release
rcVirtualServiceUtilCpuUtil	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.8. 1.10	8.0
rcVirtualServiceUtilMemAllot	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.8. 1.11	8.0
rcVirtualServiceUtilMemUsed	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.8. 1.12	8.0
rcVirtualServiceUtilMemAvailable	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.8. 1.13	8.0
rcVirtualServiceState	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.8. 1.14	8.0
rcVirtualServiceUpTime	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.8. 1.15	8.0
rcVirtualServiceRowStatus	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.8. 1.16	8.0
rcVirtualServiceHypervisorDiskRemain	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.8. 1.17	8.0
rcVirtualServiceHypervisorMemSizeRemain	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.8. 1.19	8.0
rcVirtualServiceNumCores	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.8. 1.2	8.0
rcVirtualServiceMemSize	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.8. 1.3	8.0
rcVirtualServiceEnable	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.8. 1.4	8.0
rcVirtualServicePackageInfoName	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.8. 1.5	8.0
rcVirtualServicePackageInfoPath	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.8. 1.6	8.0
rcVirtualServicePackageAppName	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.8. 1.7	8.0
rcVirtualServicePackageAppVersion	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.8. 1.8	8.0
rcVirtualServiceUtilCpuAllot	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.8. 1.9	8.0
rcVirtualServiceDiskTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.9	8.0
rcVirtualServiceDiskEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.9. 1	8.0
rcVirtualServiceDiskVirtServName	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.9. 1.1	8.0
		Table continues

Object Name	Object OID	New in VOSS Release
rcVirtualServiceDiskName	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.9. 1.2	8.0
rcVirtualServiceDiskSize	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.9. 1.3	8.0
rcVirtualServiceDiskSizeAllot	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.9. 1.4	8.0
rcVirtualServiceDiskSizeAvailable	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.9. 1.5	8.0
rcVirtualServiceDiskSizeUsed	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.9. 1.6	8.0
rcVirtualServiceDisksRowStatus	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.9. 1.7	8.0
rcPortForwardErrorCorrection	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.4.10.1.1.1 25	8.0
rcPortForwardErrorCorrectionApplicability	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.4.10.1.1.1 26	8.0
rclpfixObservationDomainId	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.66.1.1.2	8.0
rclpfixAgingTime	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.66.1.1.3	8.0
rclpfixCollectorIdTable	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.66.1.2.6	8.0
RclpfixCollectorIdEntry	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.66.1.2.6.1	8.0
rclpfixCollectorIdNum	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.66.1.2.6.1. 1	8.0
rclpfixCollectorIdIsReachable	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.66.1.2.6.1. 10	8.0
rclpfixCollectorIdViaNextHopName	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.66.1.2.6.1. 11	8.0
rclpfixCollectorIdExportIntv	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.66.1.2.6.1. 12	8.0
rclpfixCollectorIdInitBurst	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.66.1.2.6.1. 13	8.0
rclpfixCollectorIdRowStatus	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.66.1.2.6.1. 14	8.0
rclpfixCollectorIdAddressType	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.66.1.2.6.1. 2	8.0
rclpfixCollectorIdAddress	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.66.1.2.6.1. 3	8.0
rclpfixCollectorIdProtocol	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.66.1.2.6.1. 4	8.0

Object Name	Object OID	New in VOSS Release
rclpfixCollectorIdSrcPort	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.66.1.2.6.1. 5	8.0
rclpfixCollectorIdDestPort	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.66.1.2.6.1. 6	8.0
rclpfixCollectorIdExporterIpType	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.66.1.2.6.1. 7	8.0
rclpfixCollectorIdExporterIp	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.66.1.2.6.1. 8	8.0
rclpfixCollectorIdState	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.66.1.2.6.1. 9	8.0
rcVirtualServiceHypervisorNumCoresRemain	1.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.8.1. 18	8.0
rc2kBootConfigInsightPortConnectType	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.100.5.1.61	8.0.5
rcVossSystemInsightPackageFileRelativePathName	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.101.1.1.13 .1.3	8.0.5

### Table 35: VSP 8000 Series

Object Name	Object OID	New in VOSS Release
rcPortForwardErrorCorrection	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.4.10.1.1.1 25	8.0
rcPortForwardErrorCorrectionApplicability	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.4.10.1.1.1 26	8.0

# **Obsolete MIBs**

#### Table 36: Common

Object Name	Object OID	Obsolete in VOSS Release
rc2kCpuSerialPortDescr	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.100.3.1.2	7.1
rc2kCpuSerialPortMode	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.100.3.1.3	7.1
rc2kCpuSerialPortAdminStatus	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.100.3.1.4	7.1
rc2kCpuSerialPortOperStatus	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.100.3.1.5	7.1
rc2kCpuSerialPortDataBits	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.100.3.1.7	7.1
rc2kCpuSerialPortMyAddr	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.100.3.1.8	7.1
rc2kCpuSerialPortPeerAddr	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.100.3.1.9	7.1

Object Name	Object OID	Obsolete in VOSS Release
rc2kCpuSerialPortSlipMtu	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.100.3.1.10	7.1
rc2kCpuSerialPortSlipTxRxCompress	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.100.3.1.11	7.1
rc2kCpuSerialPortSlipRxCompress	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.100.3.1.12	7.1
rc2kCpuSerialPortPppConfigFile	1.3.6.1.4.1.2272.1.100.3.1.13	7.1